

# Intel(R) Threading Building Blocks

## Reference Manual

---

Document Number 315415-009US

World Wide Web: <http://www.intel.com>



## Legal Information

INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL(R) PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER, AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT.

UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED IN WRITING BY INTEL, THE INTEL PRODUCTS ARE NOT DESIGNED NOR INTENDED FOR ANY APPLICATION IN WHICH THE FAILURE OF THE INTEL PRODUCT COULD CREATE A SITUATION WHERE PERSONAL INJURY OR DEATH MAY OCCUR.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined." Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information.

The products described in this document may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Contact your local Intel sales office or your distributor to obtain the latest specifications and before placing your product order.

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document, or other Intel literature, may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725, or go to: [http://www.intel.com/#/en\\_US\\_01](http://www.intel.com/#/en_US_01).

Intel processor numbers are not a measure of performance. Processor numbers differentiate features within each processor family, not across different processor families. See [http://www.intel.com/products/processor\\_number](http://www.intel.com/products/processor_number) for details.

BunnyPeople, Celeron, Celeron Inside, Centrino, Centrino Inside, Core Inside, i960, Intel, the Intel logo, Intel Atom, Intel Atom Inside, Intel Core, Intel Inside, Intel Inside logo, Intel NetBurst, Intel NetMerge, Intel NetStructure, Intel SingleDriver, Intel SpeedStep, Intel Sponsors of Tomorrow., the Intel Sponsors of Tomorrow. logo, Intel StrataFlash, Intel Viiv, Intel vPro, Intel XScale, InTru, the InTru logo, InTru soundmark, Itanium, Itanium Inside, MCS, MMX, Moblin, Pentium, Pentium Inside, skool, the skool logo, Sound Mark, The Journey Inside, vPro Inside, VTune, Xeon, and Xeon Inside are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.\* Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright (C) 2005 - 2010, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.

## Revision History

Document Number	Revision Number	Description	Revision Date
315415-009	1.22	Added Community Preview Features Appendix.	2010-Nov-04
315415-008	1.21	Added constructor that accepts <code>Finit</code> for <code>enumerable_thread_specific</code> . Added <code>operator=</code> declarations for <code>enumerable_thread_specific</code> .	
315415-007	1.20	Delete references to <code>pipeline::start_run</code> and <code>pipeline::finish_run</code> . Clarify change in behavior of <code>max_threads</code> parameter for <code>task_scheduler_init</code> .	2010-May-28



Document Number	Revision Number	Description	Revision Date
315415-006	1.19	Add methods <code>rehash</code> and <code>bucket_count</code> to <code>concurrent_hash_map</code> . Add <code>critical_section</code> , <code>reader_writer_lock</code> , <code>condition_variable</code> , <code>parallel_pipeline</code> , <code>concurrent_unordered_map</code> . Change <code>tbb::tbb_thread</code> to <code>std::thread</code> . Methods <code>allocate_additional_child_of</code> , <code>spawn</code> , and <code>destroy</code> are now static members of class <code>task</code> .	2010-Apr-4
315415-005	1.18	Clarify that concurrent operations on <code>concurrent_hash_map</code> invalidate iterators.	2009-Oct-14
315415-004	1.17	Revise <code>task_group::run_and_wait</code> signatures. Reorder presentation of <code>task_group.h</code> interfaces. Clarify exception safety for <code>concurrent_vector</code> . Add constructor of <code>concurrent_hash_map</code> that preallocates buckets. Add <code>scalable_msize</code> .	2009-Sep-21
315415-003	1.16	Relax task ownership constraints.	2009-Jul-29
315415-002	1.15	Type <code>atomic&lt;T&gt;</code> allows <code>T</code> to be an enumeration type. Add appendices B and C. Add <code>zero_allocator</code> . Change return types for <code>concurrent_vector</code> methods <code>push_back</code> , <code>grow_by</code> and <code>grow_to_at_least</code> . Rename <code>concurrent_vector</code> method <code>compact</code> as <code>shrink_to_fit</code> . Remove depth methods from class <code>task</code> . Add methods <code>increment_ref_count</code> and <code>decrement_ref_count</code> to class <code>task</code> . Change default <code>partitioner</code> from <code>simple_partitioner</code> to <code>auto_partitioner</code> . Add <code>tbb_thread::operator=</code> . Add <code>parallel_invoke</code> . Add <code>task_group</code> . Add <code>combinable</code> , <code>enumerable_thread_specific</code> , and <code>flattened2d</code> . Add <code>thread_bound_filter</code> . Add <code>parallel_for_each</code> . Add <code>tbb_hash_compare</code> and <code>tbb_hasher</code> .	2009-Jun-25
	1.14	Clarify semantics of <code>concurrent_hash_map</code> methods <code>insert</code> and <code>erase</code> .	2009-Mar-13



# Contents

---

1	Overview .....	1
2	General Conventions .....	2
2.1	Notation.....	2
2.2	Terminology .....	3
2.2.1	Concept .....	3
2.2.2	Model .....	4
2.2.3	CopyConstructible .....	4
2.3	Identifiers .....	4
2.3.1	Case.....	4
2.3.2	Reserved Identifier Prefixes .....	4
2.4	Namespaces .....	5
2.4.1	tbb Namespace .....	5
2.4.2	tbb::interfacex Namespace .....	5
2.4.3	tbb::internal Namespace .....	5
2.4.4	tbb::deprecated Namespace .....	5
2.4.5	tbb::strict_ppl Namespace.....	5
2.4.6	std Namespace .....	6
2.5	Thread Safety.....	6
3	Environment .....	7
3.1	Version Information.....	7
3.1.1	Version Macros .....	7
3.1.2	TBB_VERSION Environment Variable.....	7
3.1.3	TBB_runtime_interface_version Function .....	8
3.2	Enabling Debugging Features .....	8
3.2.1	TBB_USE_ASSERT Macro.....	9
3.2.2	TBB_USE_THREADING_TOOLS Macro .....	9
3.2.3	TBB_USE_PERFORMANCE_WARNINGS Macro .....	10
3.3	Feature macros.....	10
3.3.1	TBB_DEPRECATED macro .....	10
3.3.2	TBB_USE_EXCEPTIONS macro.....	10
3.3.3	TBB_USE_CAPTURED_EXCEPTION macro.....	10
4	Algorithms .....	12
4.1	Splittable Concept .....	12
4.1.1	split Class .....	13
4.2	Range Concept.....	13
4.2.1	blocked_range<Value> Template Class .....	15
4.2.1.1	size_type.....	17
4.2.1.2	blocked_range( Value begin, Value end, size_t grainsize=1 ) .....	17
4.2.1.3	blocked_range( blocked_range& range, split ).....	18
4.2.1.4	size_type size() const.....	18
4.2.1.5	bool empty() const .....	18
4.2.1.6	size_type grainsize() const.....	18
4.2.1.7	bool is_divisible() const .....	19
4.2.1.8	const_iterator begin() const .....	19



4.2.1.9	const_iterator end() const	19
4.2.2	blocked_range2d Template Class	19
4.2.2.1	row_range_type	22
4.2.2.2	col_range_type	22
4.2.2.3	blocked_range2d<RowValue, ColValue>( RowValue row_begin, RowValue row_end, typename row_range_type::size_type row_grainsize, ColValue col_begin, ColValue col_end, typename col_range_type::size_type col_grainsize )	22
4.2.2.4	blocked_range2d<RowValue, ColValue>( RowValue row_begin, RowValue row_end, ColValue col_begin, ColValue col_end)	22
4.2.2.5	blocked_range2d<RowValue, ColValue> ( blocked_range2d& range, split )	22
4.2.2.6	bool empty() const	23
4.2.2.7	bool is_divisible() const	23
4.2.2.8	const row_range_type& rows() const	23
4.2.2.9	const col_range_type& cols() const	23
4.2.3	blocked_range3d Template Class	23
4.3	Partitioners	24
4.3.1	auto_partitioner Class	25
4.3.1.1	auto_partitioner()	26
4.3.1.2	~auto_partitioner()	26
4.3.2	affinity_partitioner	26
4.3.2.1	affinity_partitioner()	28
4.3.2.2	~affinity_partitioner()	28
4.3.3	simple_partitioner Class	29
4.3.3.1	simple_partitioner()	29
4.3.3.2	~simple_partitioner()	29
4.4	parallel_for Template Function	29
4.5	parallel_reduce Template Function	33
4.6	parallel_scan Template Function	38
4.6.1	pre_scan_tag and final_scan_tag Classes	43
4.6.1.1	bool is_final_scan()	43
4.7	parallel_do Template Function	44
4.7.1	parallel_do_feeder<Item> class	45
4.7.1.1	void add( const Item& item )	46
4.8	parallel_for_each Template Function	46
4.9	pipeline Class	46
4.9.1	pipeline()	48
4.9.2	~pipeline()	48
4.9.3	void add_filter( filter& f )	48
4.9.4	void run( size_t max_number_of_live_tokens )	48
4.9.5	void clear()	48
4.9.6	filter Class	49
4.9.6.1	filter( mode filter_mode )	50
4.9.6.2	~filter()	50
4.9.6.3	bool is_serial() const	50
4.9.6.4	bool is_ordered() const	50
4.9.6.5	virtual void* operator()( void * item )	50
4.9.6.6	virtual void finalize( void * item )	51
4.9.7	thread_bound_filter Class	51
4.9.7.1	thread_bound_filter(mode filter_mode)	53
4.9.7.2	result_type try_process_item()	53



- 4.9.7.3 result\_type process\_item() ..... 54
- 4.10 parallel\_pipeline Function ..... 54
  - 4.10.1 filter\_t Template Class ..... 56
    - 4.10.1.1 filter\_t() ..... 57
    - 4.10.1.2 filter\_t( const filter\_t<T,U>& rhs ) ..... 57
    - 4.10.1.3 template<typename Func> filter\_t( filter::mode mode, const Func& f ) ..... 57
    - 4.10.1.4 void operator=( const filter\_t<T,U>& rhs ) ..... 57
    - 4.10.1.5 ~filter\_t() ..... 57
    - 4.10.1.6 void clear() ..... 57
    - 4.10.1.7 template<typename T, typename U, typename Func> filter\_t<T,U> make\_filter(filter::mode mode, const Func& f) ..... 58
    - 4.10.1.8 template<typename T, typename V, typename U> filter\_t<T,U> operator& (const filter\_t<T,V>& left, const filter\_t<V,U>& right) ..... 58
  - 4.10.2 flow\_control Class ..... 58
- 4.11 parallel\_sort Template Function ..... 59
- 4.12 parallel\_invoke Template Function ..... 60
- 5 Containers ..... 63
  - 5.1 Container Range Concept ..... 63
  - 5.2 concurrent\_unordered\_map Template Class ..... 64
    - 5.2.1 Construct, Destroy, Copy ..... 68
      - 5.2.1.1 explicit concurrent\_unordered\_map (size\_type n = *implementation-defined*, const hasher& hf = hasher(), const key\_equal& eql = key\_equal(), const allocator\_type& a = allocator\_type()) ..... 68
      - 5.2.1.2 template <typename InputIterator> concurrent\_unordered\_map (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, size\_type n = *implementation-defined*, const hasher& hf = hasher(), const key\_equal& eql = key\_equal(), const allocator\_type& a = allocator\_type()) ..... 68
      - 5.2.1.3 concurrent\_unordered\_map(const unordered\_map& m) ..... 68
      - 5.2.1.4 concurrent\_unordered\_map(const Alloc& a) ..... 68
      - 5.2.1.5 concurrent\_unordered\_map(const unordered\_map&, const Alloc& a) ..... 68
      - 5.2.1.6 ~concurrent\_unordered\_map() ..... 68
      - 5.2.1.7 concurrent\_unordered\_map& operator=(const concurrent\_unordered\_map& m); ..... 69
      - 5.2.1.8 allocator\_type get\_allocator() const; ..... 69
    - 5.2.2 Size and capacity ..... 69
      - 5.2.2.1 bool empty() const ..... 69
      - 5.2.2.2 size\_type size() const ..... 69
      - 5.2.2.3 size\_type max\_size() const ..... 69
    - 5.2.3 Iterators ..... 69
      - 5.2.3.1 iterator begin() ..... 70
      - 5.2.3.2 const\_iterator begin() const ..... 70
      - 5.2.3.3 iterator end() ..... 70
      - 5.2.3.4 const\_iterator end() const ..... 70
      - 5.2.3.5 const\_iterator cbegin() const ..... 70
      - 5.2.3.6 const\_iterator cend() const ..... 70
    - 5.2.4 Modifiers ..... 70
      - 5.2.4.1 std::pair<iterator, bool> insert(const value\_type& x) .... 70



5.2.4.2	iterator insert(const_iterator hint, const value_type& x)	71
5.2.4.3	template<class InputIterator> void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last)	71
5.2.4.4	iterator unsafe_erase(const_iterator position)	71
5.2.4.5	size_type unsafe_erase(const key_type& k)	71
5.2.4.6	iterator unsafe_erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator last)	71
5.2.4.7	void clear()	72
5.2.4.8	void swap(concurrent_unordered_map& m)	72
5.2.5	Observers	72
5.2.5.1	hasher hash_function() const	72
5.2.5.2	key_equal key_eq() const	72
5.2.6	Lookup	72
5.2.6.1	iterator find(const key_type& k)	72
5.2.6.2	const_iterator find(const key_type& k) const	72
5.2.6.3	size_type count(const key_type& k) const	73
5.2.6.4	std::pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k)	73
5.2.6.5	std::pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k) const	73
5.2.6.6	mapped_type& operator[](const key_type& k)	73
5.2.6.7	mapped_type& at(const key_type& k)	73
5.2.6.8	const mapped_type& at(const key_type& k) const	73
5.2.7	Parallel Iteration	74
5.2.7.1	const_range_type range() const	74
5.2.7.2	range_type range()	74
5.2.8	Bucket Interface	74
5.2.8.1	size_type unsafe_bucket_count() const	74
5.2.8.2	size_type unsafe_max_bucket_count() const	74
5.2.8.3	size_type unsafe_bucket_size(size_type n)	74
5.2.8.4	size_type unsafe_bucket(const key_type& k) const	75
5.2.8.5	local_iterator unsafe_begin(size_type n)	75
5.2.8.6	const_local_iterator unsafe_begin(size_type n) const	75
5.2.8.7	local_iterator unsafe_end(size_type n)	75
5.2.8.8	const_local_iterator unsafe_end(size_type n) const	75
5.2.8.9	const_local_iterator unsafe_cbegin(size_type n) const	75
5.2.8.10	const_local_iterator unsafe_cend(size_type n) const	75
5.2.9	Hash policy	76
5.2.9.1	float load_factor() const	76
5.2.9.2	float max_load_factor() const	76
5.2.9.3	void max_load_factor(float z)	76
5.2.9.4	void rehash(size_type n)	76
5.3	concurrent_hash_map Template Class	76
5.3.1	Whole Table Operations	80
5.3.1.1	concurrent_hash_map(const allocator_type& a = allocator_type())	80
5.3.1.2	concurrent_hash_map(size_type n, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type())	80
5.3.1.3	concurrent_hash_map(const concurrent_hash_map& table, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type())	81
5.3.1.4	template<typename InputIterator> concurrent_hash_map(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type())	81
5.3.1.5	~concurrent_hash_map()	81



- 5.3.1.6 concurrent\_hash\_map& operator= ( concurrent\_hash\_map& source ) ..... 81
- 5.3.1.7 void swap( concurrent\_hash\_map& table ) ..... 81
- 5.3.1.8 void rehash( size\_type n=0 ) ..... 82
- 5.3.1.9 void clear() ..... 82
- 5.3.1.10 allocator\_type get\_allocator() const ..... 82
- 5.3.2 Concurrent Access ..... 82
  - 5.3.2.1 const\_accessor ..... 83
  - 5.3.2.2 accessor ..... 84
- 5.3.3 Concurrent Operations ..... 85
  - 5.3.3.1 size\_type count( const Key& key ) const ..... 87
  - 5.3.3.2 bool find( const\_accessor& result, const Key& key ) const ..... 87
  - 5.3.3.3 bool find( accessor& result, const Key& key ) ..... 87
  - 5.3.3.4 bool insert( const\_accessor& result, const Key& key ) ..... 87
  - 5.3.3.5 bool insert( accessor& result, const Key& key ) ..... 88
  - 5.3.3.6 bool insert( const\_accessor& result, const value\_type& value ) ..... 88
  - 5.3.3.7 bool insert( accessor& result, const value\_type& value ) ..... 88
  - 5.3.3.8 bool insert( const value\_type& value ) ..... 88
  - 5.3.3.9 template<typename InputIterator> void insert( InputIterator first, InputIterator last ) ..... 89
  - 5.3.3.10 bool erase( const Key& key ) ..... 89
  - 5.3.3.11 bool erase( const\_accessor& item\_accessor ) ..... 89
  - 5.3.3.12 bool erase( accessor& item\_accessor ) ..... 89
- 5.3.4 Parallel Iteration ..... 90
  - 5.3.4.1 const\_range\_type range( size\_t grainsize=1 ) const ..... 90
  - 5.3.4.2 range\_type range( size\_t grainsize=1 ) ..... 90
- 5.3.5 Capacity ..... 90
  - 5.3.5.1 size\_type size() const ..... 90
  - 5.3.5.2 bool empty() const ..... 90
  - 5.3.5.3 size\_type max\_size() const ..... 91
  - 5.3.5.4 size\_type bucket\_count() const ..... 91
- 5.3.6 Iterators ..... 91
  - 5.3.6.1 iterator begin() ..... 91
  - 5.3.6.2 iterator end() ..... 91
  - 5.3.6.3 const\_iterator begin() const ..... 91
  - 5.3.6.4 const\_iterator end() const ..... 91
  - 5.3.6.5 std::pair<iterator, iterator> equal\_range( const Key& key ); ..... 92
  - 5.3.6.6 std::pair<const\_iterator, const\_iterator> equal\_range( const Key& key ) const; ..... 92
- 5.3.7 Global Functions ..... 92
  - 5.3.7.1 template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare, typename A1, typename A2> bool operator==( const concurrent\_hash\_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A1>& a, const concurrent\_hash\_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A2>& b); ..... 92
  - 5.3.7.2 template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare, typename A1, typename A2> bool operator!=( const concurrent\_hash\_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A1> &a, const concurrent\_hash\_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A2> &b); ..... 92



	5.3.7.3	template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare, typename A> void swap(concurrent_hash_map<Key, T, HashCompare, A> &a, concurrent_hash_map<Key, T, HashCompare, A> &b)	93
	5.3.8	tbb_hash_compare Class	93
5.4		concurrent_queue Template Class	94
	5.4.1	concurrent_queue( const Alloc& a = Alloc() )	96
	5.4.2	concurrent_queue( const concurrent_queue& src, const Alloc& a = Alloc() )	96
	5.4.3	template<typename InputIterator> concurrent_queue( InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Alloc& a = Alloc() )	97
	5.4.4	~concurrent_queue()	97
	5.4.5	void push( const T& source )	97
	5.4.6	bool try_pop ( T& destination )	97
	5.4.7	void clear()	97
	5.4.8	size_type unsafe_size() const	97
	5.4.9	bool empty() const	98
	5.4.10	Alloc get_allocator() const	98
	5.4.11	Iterators	98
	5.4.11.1	iterator unsafe_begin()	99
	5.4.11.2	iterator unsafe_end()	99
	5.4.11.3	const_iterator unsafe_begin() const	99
	5.4.11.4	const_iterator unsafe_end() const	99
5.5		concurrent_bounded_queue Template Class	99
	5.5.1	void push( const T& source )	101
	5.5.2	void pop( T& destination )	101
	5.5.3	bool try_push( const T& source )	102
	5.5.4	bool try_pop( T& destination )	102
	5.5.5	size_type size() const	102
	5.5.6	bool empty() const	102
	5.5.7	size_type capacity() const	102
	5.5.8	void set_capacity( size_type capacity )	102
5.6		concurrent_vector	103
	5.6.1	Construction, Copy, and Assignment	107
	5.6.1.1	concurrent_vector( const allocator_type& a = allocator_type() )	107
	5.6.1.2	concurrent_vector( size_type n, const_reference t=T(), const allocator_type& a = allocator_type() );	108
	5.6.1.3	template<typename InputIterator> concurrent_vector( InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type() )	108
	5.6.1.4	concurrent_vector( const concurrent_vector& src )	108
	5.6.1.5	concurrent_vector& operator=( const concurrent_vector& src )	108
	5.6.1.6	template<typename M> concurrent_vector& operator=( const concurrent_vector<T, M>& src )	108
	5.6.1.7	void assign( size_type n, const_reference t )	108
	5.6.1.8	template<class InputIterator > void assign( InputIterator first, InputIterator last )	109
	5.6.2	Whole Vector Operations	109
	5.6.2.1	void reserve( size_type n )	109
	5.6.2.2	void shrink_to_fit()	109
	5.6.2.3	void swap( concurrent_vector& x )	109
	5.6.2.4	void clear()	109



- 5.6.2.5 ~concurrent\_vector() ..... 110
- 5.6.3 Concurrent Growth ..... 110
  - 5.6.3.1 iterator grow\_by( size\_type delta, const\_reference t=T() )110
  - 5.6.3.2 iterator grow\_to\_at\_least( size\_type n )..... 110
  - 5.6.3.3 iterator push\_back( const\_reference value ) ..... 111
- 5.6.4 Access ..... 111
  - 5.6.4.1 reference operator[]( size\_type index ) ..... 111
  - 5.6.4.2 const\_refrence operator[]( size\_type index ) const ..... 111
  - 5.6.4.3 reference at( size\_type index ) ..... 111
  - 5.6.4.4 const\_reference at( size\_type index ) const ..... 112
  - 5.6.4.5 reference front() ..... 112
  - 5.6.4.6 const\_reference front() const ..... 112
  - 5.6.4.7 reference back() ..... 112
  - 5.6.4.8 const\_reference back() const..... 112
- 5.6.5 Parallel Iteration ..... 112
  - 5.6.5.1 range\_type range( size\_t grainsize=1 ) ..... 112
  - 5.6.5.2 const\_range\_type range( size\_t grainsize=1 ) const .... 113
- 5.6.6 Capacity ..... 113
  - 5.6.6.1 size\_type size() const..... 113
  - 5.6.6.2 bool empty() const ..... 113
  - 5.6.6.3 size\_type capacity() const..... 113
  - 5.6.6.4 size\_type max\_size() const ..... 113
- 5.6.7 Iterators ..... 113
  - 5.6.7.1 iterator begin()..... 113
  - 5.6.7.2 const\_iterator begin() const ..... 114
  - 5.6.7.3 iterator end() ..... 114
  - 5.6.7.4 const\_iterator end() const..... 114
  - 5.6.7.5 reverse\_iterator rbegin() ..... 114
  - 5.6.7.6 const\_reverse\_iterator rbegin() const ..... 114
  - 5.6.7.7 iterator rend() ..... 114
  - 5.6.7.8 const\_reverse\_iterator rend() ..... 114
- 6 Thread Local Storage..... 115
  - 6.1 combinable Template Class ..... 115
    - 6.1.1 combinable() ..... 116
    - 6.1.2 template<typename FInit> combinable(FInit finit) ..... 116
    - 6.1.3 combinable( const combinable& other ); ..... 116
    - 6.1.4 ~combinable() ..... 116
    - 6.1.5 combinable& operator=( const combinable& other ) ..... 117
    - 6.1.6 void clear() ..... 117
    - 6.1.7 T& local() ..... 117
    - 6.1.8 T& local( bool& exists ) ..... 117
    - 6.1.9 template<typename FCombine>T combine(FCombine fcombine) .. 117
    - 6.1.10 template<typename Func> void combine\_each(Func f) ..... 118
  - 6.2 enumerable\_thread\_specific Template Class..... 118
    - 6.2.1 Whole Container Operations..... 122
      - 6.2.1.1 enumerable\_thread\_specific() ..... 122
      - 6.2.1.2 enumerable\_thread\_specific(const enumerable\_thread\_specific &e) ..... 122
      - 6.2.1.3 template< typename Finit> enumerable\_thread\_specific(Finit finit) ..... 122
      - 6.2.1.4 enumerable\_thread\_specific(const &exemplar) ..... 122
      - 6.2.1.5 ~enumerable\_thread\_specific() ..... 122
      - 6.2.1.6 enumerable\_thread\_specific& operator=(const enumerable\_thread\_specific& other); ..... 123



6.2.1.7	template< typename U, typename Alloc, ets_key_usage_type Cachetype> enumerable_thread_specific& operator=(const enumerable_thread_specific<U, Alloc, Cachetype>& other); .....	123
6.2.1.8	void clear() .....	123
6.2.2	Concurrent Operations .....	123
6.2.2.1	reference local() .....	123
6.2.2.2	T& local( bool& exists ) .....	123
6.2.2.3	size_type size() const .....	124
6.2.2.4	bool empty() const .....	124
6.2.3	Combining .....	124
6.2.3.1	template<typename FCombine>T combine(FCombine fcombine) .....	124
6.2.3.2	template<typename Func> void combine_each(Func f) .....	124
6.2.4	Parallel Iteration .....	125
6.2.4.1	const_range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 ) const ....	125
6.2.4.2	range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 ) .....	125
6.2.5	Iterators .....	125
6.2.5.1	iterator begin() .....	125
6.2.5.2	iterator end() .....	125
6.2.5.3	const_iterator begin() const .....	125
6.2.5.4	const_iterator end() const .....	125
6.3	flattened2d Template Class .....	126
6.3.1	Whole Container Operations .....	128
6.3.1.1	flattened2d( const Container& c ) .....	128
6.3.1.2	flattened2d( const Container& c, typename Container::const_iterator first, typename Container::const_iterator last ) .....	129
6.3.2	Concurrent Operations .....	129
6.3.2.1	size_type size() const .....	129
6.3.3	Iterators .....	129
6.3.3.1	iterator begin() .....	129
6.3.3.2	iterator end() .....	129
6.3.3.3	const_iterator begin() const .....	129
6.3.3.4	const_iterator end() const .....	129
6.3.4	Utility Functions .....	130
7	Memory Allocation .....	131
7.1	Allocator Concept .....	131
7.2	tbb_allocator Template Class .....	132
7.3	scalable_allocator Template Class .....	132
7.3.1	C Interface to Scalable Allocator .....	133
7.3.1.1	size_t scalable_msize( void* ptr ) .....	134
7.4	cache_aligned_allocator Template Class .....	135
7.4.1	pointer allocate( size_type n, const void* hint=0 ) .....	137
7.4.2	void deallocate( pointer p, size_type n ) .....	137
7.4.3	char* _Charalloc( size_type size ) .....	137
7.5	zero_allocator .....	137
7.6	aligned_space Template Class .....	139
7.6.1	aligned_space() .....	139
7.6.2	~aligned_space() .....	139
7.6.3	T* begin() .....	140
7.6.4	T* end() .....	140



- 8 Synchronization ..... 141
  - 8.1 Mutexes ..... 141
    - 8.1.1 Mutex Concept ..... 141
      - 8.1.1.1 C++ 200x Compatibility ..... 142
    - 8.1.2 mutex Class ..... 143
    - 8.1.3 recursive\_mutex Class ..... 144
    - 8.1.4 spin\_mutex Class ..... 144
    - 8.1.5 queuing\_mutex Class ..... 145
    - 8.1.6 ReaderWriterMutex Concept ..... 145
      - 8.1.6.1 ReaderWriterMutex() ..... 146
      - 8.1.6.2 ~ReaderWriterMutex() ..... 146
      - 8.1.6.3 ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock() ..... 146
      - 8.1.6.4 ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock( ReaderWriterMutex& rw, bool write =true) ..... 147
      - 8.1.6.5 ReaderWriterMutex::~scoped\_lock() ..... 147
      - 8.1.6.6 void ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock::acquire( ReaderWriterMutex& rw, bool write=true ) ..... 147
      - 8.1.6.7 bool ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock::try\_acquire( ReaderWriterMutex& rw, bool write=true ) ..... 147
      - 8.1.6.8 void ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock::release() ..... 147
      - 8.1.6.9 bool ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock::upgrade\_to\_writer() ..... 147
      - 8.1.6.10 bool ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock::downgrade\_to\_reader() ..... 148
    - 8.1.7 spin\_rw\_mutex Class ..... 148
    - 8.1.8 queuing\_rw\_mutex Class ..... 149
    - 8.1.9 null\_mutex Class ..... 149
    - 8.1.10 null\_rw\_mutex Class ..... 150
  - 8.2 atomic Template Class ..... 150
    - 8.2.1 memory\_semantics Enum ..... 153
    - 8.2.2 value\_type fetch\_and\_add( value\_type addend ) ..... 153
    - 8.2.3 value\_type fetch\_and\_increment() ..... 153
    - 8.2.4 value\_type fetch\_and\_decrement() ..... 153
    - 8.2.5 value\_type compare\_and\_swap ..... 153
    - 8.2.6 value\_type fetch\_and\_store( value\_type new\_value ) ..... 154
  - 8.3 PPL Compatibility ..... 154
    - 8.3.1 critical\_section ..... 154
    - 8.3.2 reader\_writer\_lock Class ..... 155
  - 8.4 C++ 200x Synchronization ..... 157
- 9 Timing ..... 160
  - 9.1 tick\_count Class ..... 160
    - 9.1.1 static tick\_count tick\_count::now() ..... 161
    - 9.1.2 tick\_count::interval\_t operator-( const tick\_count& t1, const tick\_count& t0 ) ..... 161
    - 9.1.3 tick\_count::interval\_t Class ..... 161
      - 9.1.3.1 interval\_t() ..... 162
      - 9.1.3.2 interval\_t( double sec ) ..... 162
      - 9.1.3.3 double seconds() const ..... 162
      - 9.1.3.4 interval\_t operator+=( const interval\_t& i ) ..... 162
      - 9.1.3.5 interval\_t operator-=( const interval\_t& i ) ..... 162
      - 9.1.3.6 interval\_t operator+ ( const interval\_t& i, const interval\_t& j ) ..... 163



	9.1.3.7	interval_t operator- ( const interval_t& i, const interval_t& j ) .....	163
10		Task Groups.....	164
	10.1	task_group Class.....	164
		10.1.1 task_group() .....	166
		10.1.2 ~task_group() .....	166
		10.1.3 template<typename Func> void run( const Func& f ) .....	166
		10.1.4 template<typename Func> void run ( task_handle<Func>& handle ); .....	166
		10.1.5 template<typename Func> void run_and_wait( const Func& f ) ...	166
		10.1.6 template<typename Func> void run_and_wait( task_handle<Func>& handle ); .....	167
		10.1.7 task_group_status wait().....	167
		10.1.8 bool is_canceling() .....	167
		10.1.9 void cancel() .....	167
	10.2	task_group_status Enum.....	167
	10.3	task_handle Template Class.....	168
	10.4	make_task Template Function.....	168
	10.5	structured_task_group Class.....	168
	10.6	is_current_task_group_canceling Function .....	170
11		Task Scheduler .....	171
	11.1	Scheduling Algorithm.....	172
	11.2	task_scheduler_init Class .....	173
		11.2.1 task_scheduler_init( int max_threads=automatic, stack_size_type thread_stack_size=0 ) .....	175
		11.2.2 ~task_scheduler_init() .....	176
		11.2.3 void initialize( int max_threads=automatic ).....	176
		11.2.4 void terminate() .....	177
		11.2.5 int default_num_threads() .....	177
		11.2.6 bool is_active() const.....	177
		11.2.7 Mixing with OpenMP.....	177
	11.3	task Class .....	178
		11.3.1 task Derivation .....	181
		11.3.1.1 Processing of execute() .....	181
		11.3.2 task Allocation .....	182
		11.3.2.1 new( task::allocate_root( task_group_context& group ) ) T.....	182
		11.3.2.2 new( task::allocate_root() ) T .....	182
		11.3.2.3 new( x.allocate_continuation() ) T.....	183
		11.3.2.4 new( x.allocate_child() ) T .....	183
		11.3.2.5 new(task::allocate_additional_child_of( y)) T.....	183
		11.3.3 Explicit task Destruction .....	184
		11.3.3.1 static void destroy ( task& victim ) .....	184
		11.3.4 Recycling Tasks.....	185
		11.3.4.1 void recycle_as_continuation() .....	185
		11.3.4.2 void recycle_as_safe_continuation() .....	186
		11.3.4.3 void recycle_as_child_of( task& new_successor ) .....	186
		11.3.5 Synchronization .....	186
		11.3.5.1 void set_ref_count( int count ) .....	187
		11.3.5.2 void increment_ref_count(); .....	187
		11.3.5.3 int decrement_ref_count(); .....	187
		11.3.5.4 void wait_for_all() .....	187
		11.3.5.5 static void spawn( task& t ).....	188



- 11.3.5.6 static void spawn ( task\_list& list ) ..... 189
- 11.3.5.7 void spawn\_and\_wait\_for\_all( task& t ) ..... 189
- 11.3.5.8 void spawn\_and\_wait\_for\_all( task\_list& list ) ..... 189
- 11.3.5.9 static void spawn\_root\_and\_wait( task& root ) ..... 190
- 11.3.5.10 static void spawn\_root\_and\_wait( task\_list& root\_list ) ..... 190
- 11.3.5.11 static void enqueue ( task& ) ..... 190
- 11.3.6 task Context ..... 190
  - 11.3.6.1 static task& self() ..... 191
  - 11.3.6.2 task\* parent() const ..... 191
  - 11.3.6.3 bool is\_stolen\_task() const ..... 191
- 11.3.7 Cancellation ..... 191
  - 11.3.7.1 bool cancel\_group\_execution() ..... 191
  - 11.3.7.2 bool is\_cancelled() const ..... 192
- 11.3.8 Affinity ..... 192
  - 11.3.8.1 affinity\_id ..... 192
  - 11.3.8.2 virtual void note\_affinity ( affinity\_id id ) ..... 192
  - 11.3.8.3 void set\_affinity( affinity\_id id ) ..... 192
  - 11.3.8.4 affinity\_id affinity() const ..... 193
- 11.3.9 task Debugging ..... 193
  - 11.3.9.1 state\_type state() const ..... 193
  - 11.3.9.2 int ref\_count() const ..... 194
- 11.4 empty\_task Class ..... 195
- 11.5 task\_list Class ..... 195
  - 11.5.1 task\_list() ..... 196
  - 11.5.2 ~task\_list() ..... 196
  - 11.5.3 bool empty() const ..... 196
  - 11.5.4 push\_back( task& task ) ..... 196
  - 11.5.5 task& task pop\_front() ..... 197
  - 11.5.6 void clear() ..... 197
- 11.6 task\_group\_context ..... 197
  - 11.6.1 task\_group\_context( kind\_t relation\_to\_parent=bound, uintptr\_t traits=default\_traits ) ..... 198
  - 11.6.2 ~task\_group\_context() ..... 198
  - 11.6.3 bool cancel\_group\_execution() ..... 199
  - 11.6.4 bool is\_group\_execution\_cancelled() const ..... 199
  - 11.6.5 void reset() ..... 199
- 11.7 task\_scheduler\_observer ..... 199
  - 11.7.1 task\_scheduler\_observer() ..... 200
  - 11.7.2 ~task\_scheduler\_observer() ..... 200
  - 11.7.3 void observe( bool state=true ) ..... 200
  - 11.7.4 bool is\_observing() const ..... 200
  - 11.7.5 virtual void on\_scheduler\_entry( bool is\_worker ) ..... 201
  - 11.7.6 virtual void on\_scheduler\_exit( bool is\_worker ) ..... 201
- 11.8 Catalog of Recommended task Patterns ..... 201
  - 11.8.1 Blocking Style With *k* Children ..... 202
  - 11.8.2 Continuation-Passing Style With *k* Children ..... 202
    - 11.8.2.1 Recycling Parent as Continuation ..... 203
    - 11.8.2.2 Recycling Parent as a Child ..... 203
  - 11.8.3 Letting Main Thread Work While Child Tasks Run ..... 204
- 12 Exceptions ..... 205
  - 12.1 tbb\_exception ..... 205
  - 12.2 captured\_exception ..... 206
    - 12.2.1 captured\_exception( const char\* name, const char\* info ) ..... 207



12.3	movable_exception<ExceptionData> .....	207
12.3.1	movable_exception( const ExceptionData& src ) .....	208
12.3.2	ExceptionData& data() throw() .....	208
12.3.3	const ExceptionData& data() const throw() .....	208
12.4	Specific Exceptions .....	209
13	Threads .....	211
13.1	thread Class .....	212
13.1.1	thread() .....	213
13.1.2	template<typename F> thread(F f) .....	213
13.1.3	template<typename F, typename X> thread(F f, X x) .....	213
13.1.4	template<typename F, typename X, typename Y> thread(F f, X x, Y y) .....	213
13.1.5	thread& operator=(thread& x) .....	213
13.1.6	~thread .....	214
13.1.7	bool joinable() const .....	214
13.1.8	void join() .....	214
13.1.9	void detach() .....	214
13.1.10	id get_id() const .....	214
13.1.11	native_handle_type native_handle() .....	215
13.1.12	static unsigned hardware_concurrency() .....	215
13.2	thread::id .....	215
13.3	this_thread Namespace .....	216
13.3.1	thread::id get_id() .....	216
13.3.2	void yield() .....	216
13.3.3	void sleep_for( const tick_count::interval_t & i) .....	216
14	References .....	218
Appendix A	Compatibility Features .....	219
A.1	parallel_while Template Class .....	219
A.1.1	parallel_while<Body>() .....	220
A.1.2	~parallel_while<Body>() .....	220
A.1.3	Template <typename Stream> void run( Stream& stream, const Body& body ) .....	221
A.1.4	void add( const value_type& item ) .....	221
A.2	Interface for constructing a pipeline filter .....	221
A.2.1	filter::filter( bool is_serial ) .....	221
A.2.2	filter::serial .....	221
A.3	Debugging Macros .....	222
A.4	tbb::deprecated::concurrent_queue<T,Alloc> Template Class .....	222
A.5	Interface for concurrent_vector .....	224
A.5.1	void compact() .....	225
A.6	Interface for class task .....	225
A.6.1	void recycle _to_reexecute() .....	225
A.6.2	Depth interface for class task .....	225
A.7	tbb_thread Class .....	226
Appendix B	PPL Compatibility .....	227
Appendix C	Known Issues .....	228
C.1	Windows* OS .....	228
Appendix D	Community Preview Features .....	229



D.1	concurrent_priority_queue Template Class .....	230
D.1.1	concurrent_priority_queue(const allocator_type& a = allocator_type()) .....	232
D.1.2	concurrent_priority_queue(size_type init_capacity, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type()) .....	232
D.1.3	concurrent_priority_queue(InputIterator begin, InputIterator end, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type()) .....	232
D.1.4	concurrent_priority_queue (const concurrent_priority_queue& src, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type()) .....	232
D.1.5	Concurrent_priority_queue& operator=(const concurrent_priority_queue& src) .....	233
D.1.6	~concurrent_priority_queue() .....	233
D.1.7	bool empty() const .....	233
D.1.8	size_type size() const .....	233
D.1.9	size_type capacity() const .....	233
D.1.10	void push(const_reference elem) .....	233
D.1.11	bool try_pop(reference elem) .....	234
D.1.12	void reserve(size_type new_cap) .....	234
D.1.13	void clear() .....	234
D.1.14	void shrink_to_fit() .....	234
D.1.15	void swap(concurrent_priority_queue& other) .....	234
D.1.16	allocator_type get_allocator() const .....	234



# 1 Overview

---

Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) is a library that supports scalable parallel programming using standard ISO C++ code. It does not require special languages or compilers. It is designed to promote scalable data parallel programming. Additionally, it fully supports nested parallelism, so you can build larger parallel components from smaller parallel components. To use the library, you specify tasks, not threads, and let the library map tasks onto threads in an efficient manner.

Many of the library interfaces employ generic programming, in which interfaces are defined by requirements on types and not specific types. The C++ Standard Template Library (STL) is an example of generic programming. Generic programming enables Intel® Threading Building Blocks to be flexible yet efficient. The generic interfaces enable you to customize components to your specific needs.

The net result is that Intel® Threading Building Blocks enables you to specify parallelism far more conveniently than using raw threads, and at the same time can improve performance.

This document is a reference manual. It is organized for looking up details about syntax and semantics. You should first read the *Intel® Threading Building Blocks Getting Started Guide* and the *Intel® Threading Building Blocks Tutorial* to learn how to use the library effectively. The *Intel® Threading Building Blocks Design Patterns* document is another useful resource.

**TIP:** Even experienced parallel programmers should read the *Intel® Threading Building Blocks Tutorial* before using this reference guide because Intel® Threading Building Blocks uses a surprising recursive model of parallelism and generic algorithms.

## 2 General Conventions

---

This section describes conventions used in this document.

### 2.1 Notation

Literal program text appears in *Courier* font. Algebraic placeholders are in *monospace italics*. For example, the notation `blocked_range<Type>` indicates that `blocked_range` is literal, but `Type` is a notational placeholder. Real program text replaces `Type` with a real type, such as in `blocked_range<int>`.

Class members are summarized by informal class declarations that describe the class as it seems to clients, not how it is actually implemented. For example, here is an informal declaration of class `Foo`:

```
class Foo {
public:
    int x();
    int y;
    ~Foo();
};
```

The actual implementation might look like:

```
namespace internal {
    class FooBase {
    protected:
        int x();
    };

    class Foo_v3: protected FooBase {
    private:
        int internal_stuff;
    public:
        using FooBase::x;
        int y;
    };
}

typedef internal::Foo_v3 Foo;
```

The example shows two cases where the actual implementation departs from the informal declaration:

- `Foo` is actually a typedef to `Foo_v3`.



- Method `x()` is inherited from a protected base class.
- The destructor is an implicit method generated by the compiler.

The informal declarations are intended to show you what you need to know to use the class without the distraction of irrelevant clutter particular to the implementation.

## 2.2 Terminology

This section describes terminology specific to Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB).

### 2.2.1 Concept

A *concept* is a set of requirements on a type. The requirements may be syntactic or semantic. For example, the concept of “sortable” could be defined as a set of requirements that enable an array to be sorted. A type `T` would be sortable if:

- `x < y` returns a boolean value, and represents a total order on items of type `T`.
- `swap(x, y)` swaps items `x` and `y`

You can write a sorting template function in C++ that sorts an array of any type that is sortable.

Two approaches for defining concepts are *valid expressions* and *pseudo-signatures*<sup>1</sup>. The ISO C++ standard follows the valid expressions approach, which shows what the usage pattern looks like for a concept. It has the drawback of relegating important details to notational conventions. This document uses pseudo-signatures, because they are concise, and can be cut-and-pasted for an initial implementation.

For example, Table 1 shows pseudo-signatures for a sortable type `T`:

**Table 1: Pseudo-Signatures for Example Concept “sortable”**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>bool operator&lt;(const T&amp; x, const T&amp; y)</code>	Compare <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> .
<code>void swap(T&amp; x, T&amp; y)</code>	Swap <code>x</code> and <code>y</code> .

A real signature may differ from the pseudo-signature that it implements in ways where implicit conversions would deal with the difference. For an example type `U`, the real signature that implements `operator<` in Table 1 can be expressed as `int operator<( U x, U y )`, because C++ permits implicit conversion from `int` to `bool`,

<sup>1</sup> See Section 3.2.3 of *Concepts for C++0x* available at <http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2005/n1758.pdf> for further discussion of valid expressions versus pseudo-signatures.

and implicit conversion from `U` to `(const U&)`. Similarly, the real signature `bool operator<( U& x, U& y )` is acceptable because C++ permits implicit addition of a `const` qualifier to a reference type.

## 2.2.2 Model

A type *models* a concept if it meets the requirements of the concept. For example, type `int` models the sortable concept in Table 1 if there exists a function `swap(x,y)` that swaps two `int` values `x` and `y`. The other requirement for sortable, specifically `x<y`, is already met by the built-in `operator<` on type `int`.

## 2.2.3 CopyConstructible

The library sometimes requires that a type model the `CopyConstructible` concept, which is defined by the ISO C++ standard. Table 2 shows the requirements for `CopyConstructible` in pseudo-signature form.

**Table 2: CopyConstructible Requirements**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>T( const T&amp; )</code>	Construct copy of const T.
<code>~T()</code>	Destructor.
<code>T* operator&amp;()</code>	Take address.
<code>const T* operator&amp;() const</code>	Take address of const T.

## 2.3 Identifiers

This section describes the identifier conventions used by Intel® Threading Building Blocks.

### 2.3.1 Case

The identifier convention in the library follows the style in the ISO C++ standard library. Identifiers are written in `underscore_style`, and concepts in `PascalCase`.

### 2.3.2 Reserved Identifier Prefixes

The library reserves the prefix `__TBB` for internal identifiers and macros that should never be directly referenced by your code.



## 2.4 Namespaces

This section describes the library's namespace conventions.

### 2.4.1 `tbb` Namespace

Namespace `tbb` contains public identifiers defined by the library that you can reference in your program.

### 2.4.2 `tbb::interfacex` Namespace

Namespaces of the form `tbb::interfacex` define public identifiers that the library injects into namespace `tbb`. The numeral *x* corresponds to an internal version number that serves to prevent accidental linkage of incompatible definitions. Your code should never directly reference namespaces prefixed with `tbb::interfacex`. Instead, reference names via namespace `tbb`.

For example the header `tbb/concurrent_hash_map.h` defines the template `concurrent_hashmap<Key,T>` as `tbb::version4::concurrent_hashmap<Key,T>` and employs a `using` directive to inject it into namespace `tbb`. Your source code should reference it as `tbb::concurrent_hashmap<Key,T>`.

### 2.4.3 `tbb::internal` Namespace

Namespace `tbb::internal` serves a role similar to `tbb::interfacex`. It is retained for backwards compatibility with older versions of the library. Your code should never directly reference namespace `tbb::internal`. Indirect reference via a public `typedef` provided by the header files is permitted.

### 2.4.4 `tbb::deprecated` Namespace

The library uses the namespace `tbb::deprecated` for deprecated identifiers that have different default meanings in namespace `tbb`. Compiling with `TBB_DEPRECATED=1` causes such identifiers to replace their counterpart in namespace `tbb`.

For example, `tbb::concurrent_queue` underwent changes in Intel® TBB 2.2 that split its functionality into `tbb::concurrent_queue` and `tbb::concurrent_bounded_queue` and changed the name of some methods. For sake of legacy code, the old Intel® TBB 2.1 functionality is retained in `tbb::deprecated::concurrent_queue`, which is injected into namespace `tbb` when compiled with `TBB_DEPRECATED=1`.

### 2.4.5 `tbb::strict_ppl` Namespace

The library uses the namespace `tbb::strict_ppl` for identifiers that are put in namespace `Concurrency` when `tbb/compat/ppl.h` is included.

## 2.4.6 std Namespace

The library implements some C++0x features in namespace `std`. The library version can be used by including the corresponding header in Table 3.

**Table 3: C++0x Features Optionally Defined by TBB.**

Header	Identifiers Added to <code>std::</code>	Section
<code>tbb/compat/condition_variable</code>	<code>defer_lock_t</code> <code>try_to_lock_t</code> <code>adopt_lock_t</code> <code>defer_lock</code> <code>try_to_lock</code> <code>adopt_lock</code> <code>lock_guard</code> <code>unique_lock</code> <code>swap<sup>2</sup></code> <code>condition_variable</code> <code>cv_status</code> <code>timeout</code> <code>no_timeout</code>	8.4
<code>tbb/compat/thread</code>	<code>thread</code> <code>this_thread</code>	13.1

To prevent accidental linkage with other implementations of these C++ library features, the library defines the identifiers in other namespaces and injects them into namespace `std::`. This way the “mangled name” seen by the linker will differ from the “mangled name” generated by other implementations.

## 2.5 Thread Safety

Unless otherwise stated, the thread safety rules for the library are as follows:

- Two threads can invoke a method or function concurrently on different objects, but not the same object.
- It is unsafe for two threads to invoke concurrently methods or functions on the same object.

Descriptions of the classes note departures from this convention. For example, the concurrent containers are more liberal. By their nature, they do permit some concurrent operations on the same container object.

---

<sup>2</sup> Adds swap of two `unique_lock` objects, not the general `swap` template function.



## 3 Environment

This section describes features of Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TB) that relate to general environment issues.

### 3.1 Version Information

Intel® TBB has macros, an environment variable, and a function that reveal version and run-time information.

#### 3.1.1 Version Macros

The header `tbb/tbb_stddef.h` defines macros related to versioning, as described in Table 4. You should not redefine these macros.

**Table 4: Version Macros**

Macro	Description of Value
<code>TBB_INTERFACE_VERSION</code>	Current interface version. The value is a decimal numeral of the form <code>xyyy</code> where <code>x</code> is the major version number and <code>y</code> is the minor version number.
<code>TBB_INTERFACE_VERSION_MAJOR</code>	<code>TBB_INTERFACE_VERSION/1000</code> ; that is, the major version number.
<code>TBB_COMPATIBLE_INTERFACE_VERSION</code>	Oldest major interface version still supported.

#### 3.1.2 TBB\_VERSION Environment Variable

Set the environment variable `TBB_VERSION` to 1 to cause the library to print information on `stderr`. Each line is of the form “TBB: *tag value*”, where *tag* and *value* are described in Table 5.

**Table 5: Output from TBB\_VERSION**

Tag	Description of Value
<code>VERSION</code>	TBB product version number.
<code>INTERFACE_VERSION</code>	Value of macro <code>TBB_INTERFACE_VERSION</code> when library was compiled.

BUILD_...	Various information about the machine configuration on which the library was built.
TBB_USE_ASSERT	Setting of macro TBB_USE_ASSERT
DO_ITT_NOTIFY	1 if library can enable instrumentation for Intel® Parallel Studio and Intel® Threading Tools; 0 or undefined otherwise.
ITT	yes if library has enabled instrumentation for Intel® Parallel Studio and Intel® Threading Tools, no otherwise. Typically yes only if the program is running under control of Intel® Parallel Studio or Intel® Threading Tools.
ALLOCATOR	Underlying allocator for <code>tbb::tbb_allocator</code> . It is <code>scalable_malloc</code> if the Intel® TBB malloc library was successfully loaded; <code>malloc</code> otherwise.

**CAUTION:** This output is implementation specific and may change at any time.

### 3.1.3 TBB\_runtime\_interface\_version Function

#### Summary

Function that returns the interface version of the Intel® TBB library that was loaded at runtime.

#### Syntax

```
extern "C" int TBB_runtime_interface_version();
```

#### Header

```
#include "tbb/tbb_stddef.h"
```

#### Description

The value returned by `TBB_runtime_interface_version()` may differ from the value of `TBB_INTERFACE_VERSION` obtained at compile time. This can be used to identify whether an application was compiled against a compatible version of the Intel® TBB headers.

In general, the run-time value `TBB_runtime_interface_version()` must be greater than or equal to the compile-time value of `TBB_INTERFACE_VERSION`. Otherwise the application may fail to resolve all symbols at run time.

## 3.2 Enabling Debugging Features

Four macros control certain debugging features. In general, it is useful to compile with these features on for development code, and off for production code, because the features may decrease performance. Table 6 summarizes the macros and their default



values. A value of 1 enables the corresponding feature; a value of 0 disables the feature.

**Table 6: Debugging Macros**

Macro	Default Value	Feature
TBB_USE_DEBUG	Windows* OS: 1 if <code>_DEBUG</code> is defined, 0 otherwise.	Default value for all other macros in this table.
	All other systems: 0.	
TBB_USE_ASSERT	TBB_USE_DEBUG	Enable internal assertion checking. Can significantly slow performance.
TBB_USE_THREADING_TOOLS		Enable full support for Intel® Parallel Studio and Intel® Threading Tools.
TBB_USE_PERFORMANCE_WARNINGS		Enable warnings about performance issues.

### 3.2.1 TBB\_USE\_ASSERT Macro

The macro `TBB_USE_ASSERT` controls whether error checking is enabled in the header files. Define `TBB_USE_ASSERT` as 1 to enable error checking.

If an error is detected, the library prints an error message on `stderr` and calls the standard C routine `abort`. To stop a program when internal error checking detects a failure, place a breakpoint on `tbb::assertion_failure`.

**TIP:** On Microsoft Windows\* operating systems, debug builds implicitly set `TBB_USE_ASSERT` to 1 by default

### 3.2.2 TBB\_USE\_THREADING\_TOOLS Macro

The macro `TBB_USE_THREADING_TOOLS` controls support for Intel® Threading Tools:

- Intel® Parallel Inspector
- Intel® Parallel Amplifier
- Intel® Thread Profiler
- Intel® Thread Checker.

Define `TBB_USE_THREADING_TOOLS` as 1 to enable full support for these tools.

That is full support is enabled if error checking is enabled. Leave `TBB_USE_THREADING_TOOLS` undefined or zero to enable top performance in release builds, at the expense of turning off some support for tools.

### 3.2.3 TBB\_USE\_PERFORMANCE\_WARNINGS Macro

The macro `TBB_USE_PERFORMANCE_WARNINGS` controls performance warnings. Define it to be 1 to enable the warnings. Currently, the warnings affected are:

- Some that report poor hash functions for `concurrent_hash_map`. Enabling the warnings may impact performance.
- Misaligned 8-byte atomic stores on Intel® IA-32 processors.

## 3.3 Feature macros

Macros in this section control optional features in the library.

### 3.3.1 TBB\_DEPRECATED macro

The macro `TBB_DEPRECATED` controls deprecated features that would otherwise conflict with non-deprecated use. Define it to be 1 to get deprecated Intel® TBB 2.1 interfaces. Appendix A describes deprecated features.

### 3.3.2 TBB\_USE\_EXCEPTIONS macro

The macro `TBB_USE_EXCEPTIONS` controls whether the library headers use exception-handling constructs such as `try`, `catch`, and `throw`. The headers do not use these constructs when `TBB_USE_EXCEPTIONS=0`.

For the Microsoft Windows\*, Linux\*, and MacOS\* operating systems, the default value is 1 if exception handling constructs are enabled in the compiler, and 0 otherwise.

**CAUTION:** The runtime library may still throw an exception when `TBB_USE_EXCEPTIONS=0`.

### 3.3.3 TBB\_USE\_CAPTURED\_EXCEPTION macro

The macro `TBB_USE_CAPTURED_EXCEPTION` controls rethrow of exceptions within the library. Because C++ 1998 does not support catching an exception on one thread and rethrowing it on another thread, the library sometimes resorts to rethrowing an approximation called [`tbb::captured\_exception`](#).



- Define `TBB_USE_CAPTURED_EXCEPTION=1` to make the library rethrow an approximation. This is useful for uniform behavior across platforms.
- Define `TBB_USE_CAPTURED_EXCEPTION=0` to request rethrow of the exact exception. This setting is valid only on platforms that support the `std::exception_ptr` feature of C++ 200x. Otherwise a compile-time diagnostic is issued.

The default value is 1 for supported host compilers with `std::exception_ptr`, and 0 otherwise.

Section 12 describes exception handling and `TBB_USE_CAPTURED_EXCEPTION` in more detail.

# 4 Algorithms

Most parallel algorithms provided by Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) are generic. They operate on all types that model the necessary concepts. Parallel algorithms may be nested. For example, the body of a `parallel_for` can invoke another `parallel_for`.

**CAUTION:** When the body of an outer parallel algorithm invokes another parallel algorithm, it may cause the outer body to be re-entered for a different iteration of the outer algorithm. For example, if the outer body holds a global lock while calling an inner parallel algorithm, the body will deadlock if the re-entrant invocation attempts to acquire the same global lock. This ill-formed example is a special case of a general rule that code should not hold a lock while calling code written by another author.

## 4.1 Splittable Concept

### Summary

Requirements for a type whose instances can be split into two pieces.

### Requirements

Table 7 lists the requirements for a splittable type `x` with instance `x`.

Table 7: Splittable Concept

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>X::X(X&amp; x, split)</code>	Split <code>x</code> into <code>x</code> and newly constructed object.

### Description

A type is splittable if it has a *splitting constructor* that allows an instance to be split into two pieces. The splitting constructor takes as arguments a reference to the original object, and a dummy argument of type `split`, which is defined by the library. The dummy argument distinguishes the splitting constructor from a copy constructor. After the constructor runs, `x` and the newly constructed object should represent the two pieces of the original `x`. The library uses splitting constructors in three contexts:

- *Partitioning* a range into two subranges that can be processed concurrently.
- *Forking* a body (function object) into two bodies that can run concurrently.

The following model types provide examples.



## Model Types

`blocked_range` (4.2.1) and `blocked_range2d` (4.2.2) represent splittable ranges. For each of these, splitting partitions the range into two subranges. See the example in Section 4.2.1.3 for the splitting constructor of `blocked_range<Value>`.

The bodies for `parallel_reduce` (4.5) and `parallel_scan` (4.6) must be splittable. For each of these, splitting results in two bodies that can be run concurrently.

### 4.1.1 split Class

#### Summary

Type for dummy argument of a splitting constructor.

#### Syntax

```
class split;
```

#### Header

```
#include "tbb/tbb_stddef.h"
```

#### Description

An argument of type `split` is used to distinguish a splitting constructor from a copy constructor.

#### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class split {
    };
}
```

## 4.2 Range Concept

#### Summary

Requirements for type representing a recursively divisible set of values.

#### Requirements

Table 8 lists the requirements for a Range type `R`.

**Table 8: Range Concept**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>R::R( const R&amp; )</code>	Copy constructor.
<code>R::~~R()</code>	Destructor.

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>bool R::empty() const</code>	True if range is empty.
<code>bool R::is_divisible() const</code>	True if range can be partitioned into two subranges.
<code>R::R( R&amp; r, split )</code>	Split <code>r</code> into two subranges.

## Description

A Range can be recursively subdivided into two parts. It is recommended that the division be into nearly equal parts, but it is not required. Splitting as evenly as possible typically yields the best parallelism. Ideally, a range is recursively splittable until the parts represent portions of work that are more efficient to execute serially rather than split further. The amount of work represented by a Range typically depends upon higher level context, hence a typical type that models a Range should provide a way to control the degree of splitting. For example, the template class `blocked_range` (4.2.1) has a *grainsize* parameter that specifies the biggest range considered indivisible.

The constructor that implements splitting is called a *splitting constructor*. If the set of values has a sense of direction, then by convention the splitting constructor should construct the second part of the range, and update the argument to be the first half. Following this convention causes the `parallel_for` (4.4), `parallel_reduce` (4.5), and `parallel_scan` (4.6) algorithms, when running sequentially, to work across a range in the increasing order typical of an ordinary sequential loop.

## Example

The following code defines a type `TrivialIntegerRange` that models the Range concept. It represents a half-open interval `[lower,upper)` that is divisible down to a single integer.

```
struct TrivialIntegerRange {
    int lower;
    int upper;
    bool empty() const {return lower==upper;}
    bool is_divisible() const {return upper>lower+1;}
    TrivialIntegerRange( TrivialIntegerRange& r, split ) {
        int m = (r.lower+r.upper)/2;
        lower = m;
        upper = r.upper;
        r.upper = m;
    }
};
```

`TrivialIntegerRange` is for demonstration and not very practical, because it lacks a *grainsize* parameter. Use the library class `blocked_range` instead.

## Model Types

Type `blocked_range` (4.2.1) models a one-dimensional range.



Type `blocked_range2d` (4.2.2) models a two-dimensional range.

Type `blocked_range3d` (4.2.3) models a three-dimensional range.

Concept Container Range (5.1) models a container as a range.

## 4.2.1 `blocked_range<Value>` Template Class

### Summary

Template class for a recursively divisible half-open interval.

### Syntax

```
template<typename Value> class blocked_range;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/blocked_range.h"
```

### Description

A `blocked_range<Value>` represents a half-open range  $[i,j)$  that can be recursively split. The types of  $i$  and  $j$  must model the requirements in Table 9. In the table, type  $D$  is the type of the expression “ $j-i$ ”. It can be any integral type that is convertible to `size_t`. Examples that model the `Value` requirements are integral types, pointers, and STL random-access iterators whose difference can be implicitly converted to a `size_t`.

A `blocked_range` models the Range concept (4.2).

**Table 9: Value Concept for `blocked_range`**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>Value::Value( const Value&amp; )</code>	Copy constructor.
<code>Value::~~Value()</code>	Destructor.
<code>void<sup>3</sup> operator=( const Value&amp; )</code>	Assignment
<code>bool operator&lt;( const Value&amp; i, const Value&amp; j )</code>	Value $i$ precedes value $j$ .
<code>D operator-( const Value&amp; i, const Value&amp; j )</code>	Number of values in range $[i,j)$ .
<code>Value operator+( const Value&amp; i, D k )</code>	$k$ th value after $i$ .

---

<sup>3</sup>The return type `void` in the pseudo-signature denotes that `operator=` is not required to return a value. The actual `operator=` can return a value, which will be ignored by `blocked_range`.

A `blocked_range<Value>` specifies a *grainsize* of type `size_t`. A `blocked_range` is splittable into two subranges if the size of the range exceeds *grain size*. The ideal grain size depends upon the context of the `blocked_range<Value>`, which is typically as the range argument to the loop templates `parallel_for`, `parallel_reduce`, or `parallel_scan`. A too small grainsize may cause scheduling overhead within the loop templates to swamp speedup gained from parallelism. A too large grainsize may unnecessarily limit parallelism. For example, if the grain size is so large that the range can be split only once, then the maximum possible parallelism is two.

Here is a suggested procedure for choosing *grainsize*:

1. Set the grainsize parameter to 10,000. This value is high enough to amortize scheduler overhead sufficiently for practically all loop bodies, but may be unnecessarily limit parallelism.
2. Run your algorithm on *one* processor.
3. Start halving the grainsize parameter and see how much the algorithm slows down as the value decreases.

A slowdown of about 5-10% is a good setting for most purposes.

**TIP:**

For a `blocked_range [i,j)` where  $j < i$ , not all methods have specified behavior. However, enough methods do have specified behavior that `parallel_for` (4.4), `parallel_reduce` (4.5), and `parallel_scan` (4.6) iterate over the same iteration space as the serial loop `for( Value index=i; index<j; ++index )...`, even when  $j < i$ . If `TBB_USE_ASSERT` (3.2.1) is nonzero, methods with unspecified behavior raise an assertion failure.

## Examples

A `blocked_range<Value>` typically appears as a range argument to a loop template. See the examples for `parallel_for` (4.4), `parallel_reduce` (4.5), and `parallel_scan` (4.6).

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename Value>
    class blocked_range {
    public:
        // types
        typedef size_t size_type;
        typedef Value const_iterator;

        // constructors
        blocked_range( Value begin, Value end,
                      size_type grainsize=1 );
        blocked_range( blocked_range& r, split );

        // capacity
        size_type size() const;
```



```

bool empty() const;

// access
size_type grainsize() const;
bool is_divisible() const;

// iterators
const_iterator begin() const;
const_iterator end() const;
};
}

```

#### 4.2.1.1 `size_type`

##### Description

The type for measuring the size of a `blocked_range`. The type is always a `size_t`.

```
const_iterator
```

##### Description

The type of a value in the range. Despite its name, the type `const_iterator` is not necessarily an STL iterator; it merely needs to meet the Value requirements in Table 9. However, it is convenient to call it `const_iterator` so that if it is a `const_iterator`, then the `blocked_range` behaves like a read-only STL container.

#### 4.2.1.2 `blocked_range( Value begin, Value end, size_t grainsize=1 )`

##### Requirements

The parameter `grainsize` must be positive. The debug version of the library raises an assertion failure if this requirement is not met.

##### Effects

Constructs a `blocked_range` representing the half-open interval `[begin,end)` with the given `grainsize`.

##### Example

The statement `"blocked_range<int> r( 5, 14, 2 );"` constructs a range of `int` that contains the values 5 through 13 inclusive, with a `grainsize` of 2. Afterwards, `r.begin()==5` and `r.end()==14`.

### 4.2.1.3 `blocked_range( blocked_range& range, split )`

#### Requirements

`is_divisible()` is true.

#### Effects

Partitions `range` into two subranges. The newly constructed `blocked_range` is approximately the second half of the original `range`, and `range` is updated to be the remainder. Each subrange has the same `grainsize` as the original `range`.

#### Example

Let `i` and `j` be integers that define a half-open interval `[i,j)` and let `g` specify a grain size. The statement `blocked_range<int> r(i,j,g)` constructs a `blocked_range<int>` that represents `[i,j)` with grain size `g`. Running the statement `blocked_range<int> s(r,split);` subsequently causes `r` to represent `[i, i + (j - i)/2)` and `s` to represent `[i + (j - i)/2, j)`, both with grain size `g`.

### 4.2.1.4 `size_type size() const`

#### Requirements

`end() < begin()` is false.

#### Effects

Determines size of range.

#### Returns

`end() - begin()`

### 4.2.1.5 `bool empty() const`

#### Effects

Determines if range is empty.

#### Returns

`!(begin() < end())`

### 4.2.1.6 `size_type grainsize() const`

#### Returns

Grain size of range.



### 4.2.1.7 `bool is_divisible() const`

#### Requirements

```
!(end() < begin())
```

#### Effects

Determines if range can be split into subranges.

#### Returns

True if `size() > grainsize()`; false otherwise.

### 4.2.1.8 `const_iterator begin() const`

#### Returns

Inclusive lower bound on range.

### 4.2.1.9 `const_iterator end() const`

#### Returns

Exclusive upper bound on range.

## 4.2.2 `blocked_range2d` Template Class

### Summary

Template class that represents recursively divisible two-dimensional half-open interval.

### Syntax

```
template<typename RowValue, typename ColValue> class
blocked_range2d;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/blocked_range2d.h"
```

### Description

A `blocked_range2d<RowValue, ColValue>` represents a half-open two dimensional range  $[i_0, j_0) \times [i_1, j_1)$ . Each axis of the range has its own splitting threshold. The *RowValue* and *ColValue* must meet the requirements in Table 9. A `blocked_range` is splittable if either axis is splittable. A `blocked_range` models the Range concept (4.2).

### Members

```
namespace tbb {
template<typename RowValue, typename ColValue=RowValue>
class blocked_range2d {
```

```

public:
    // Types
    typedef blocked_range<RowValue> row_range_type;
    typedef blocked_range<ColValue> col_range_type;

    // Constructors
    blocked_range2d(
        RowValue row_begin, RowValue row_end,
        typename row_range_type::size_type row_grainsize,
        ColValue col_begin, ColValue col_end,
        typename col_range_type::size_type col_grainsize);
    blocked_range2d( RowValue row_begin, RowValue row_end,
                    ColValue col_begin, ColValue col_end);
    blocked_range2d( blocked_range2d& r, split );

    // Capacity
    bool empty() const;

    // Access
    bool is_divisible() const;
    const row_range_type& rows() const;
    const col_range_type& cols() const;
};
}

```

## Example

The code that follows shows a serial matrix multiply, and the corresponding parallel matrix multiply that uses a `blocked_range2d` to specify the iteration space.

```

const size_t L = 150;
const size_t M = 225;
const size_t N = 300;

void SerialMatrixMultiply( float c[M][N], float a[M][L], float
b[L][N] ) {
    for( size_t i=0; i<M; ++i ) {
        for( size_t j=0; j<N; ++j ) {
            float sum = 0;
            for( size_t k=0; k<L; ++k )
                sum += a[i][k]*b[k][j];
            c[i][j] = sum;
        }
    }
}

```



```

#include "tbb/parallel_for.h"
#include "tbb/blocked_range2d.h"

using namespace tbb;

const size_t L = 150;
const size_t M = 225;
const size_t N = 300;

class MatrixMultiplyBody2D {
    float (*my_a)[L];
    float (*my_b)[N];
    float (*my_c)[N];
public:
    void operator()( const blocked_range2d<size_t>& r ) const {
        float (*a)[L] = my_a;
        float (*b)[N] = my_b;
        float (*c)[N] = my_c;
        for( size_t i=r.rows().begin(); i!=r.rows().end(); ++i ){
            for( size_t j=r.cols().begin(); j!=r.cols().end(); ++j
        ) {
                float sum = 0;
                for( size_t k=0; k<L; ++k )
                    sum += a[i][k]*b[k][j];
                c[i][j] = sum;
            }
        }
        MatrixMultiplyBody2D( float c[M][N], float a[M][L], float
b[L][N] ) :
            my_a(a), my_b(b), my_c(c)
        {}
    };

    void ParallelMatrixMultiply(float c[M][N], float a[M][L], float
b[L][N]){
        parallel_for( blocked_range2d<size_t>(0, M, 16, 0, N, 32),
            MatrixMultiplyBody2D(c,a,b) );
    }
}

```

The `blocked_range2d` enables the two outermost loops of the serial version to become parallel loops. The `parallel_for` recursively splits the `blocked_range2d` until the pieces are no larger than  $16 \times 32$ . It invokes `MatrixMultiplyBody2D::operator()` on each piece.

### 4.2.2.1 row\_range\_type

#### Description

A `blocked_range<RowValue>`. That is, the type of the row values.

### 4.2.2.2 col\_range\_type

#### Description

A `blocked_range<ColValue>`. That is, the type of the column values.

### 4.2.2.3 `blocked_range2d<RowValue,ColValue>( RowValue row_begin, RowValue row_end, typename row_range_type::size_type row_grainsize, ColValue col_begin, ColValue col_end, typename col_range_type::size_type col_grainsize )`

#### Effects

Constructs a `blocked_range2d` representing a two dimensional space of values. The space is the half-open Cartesian product  $[row\_begin, row\_end) \times [col\_begin, col\_end)$ , with the given grain sizes for the rows and columns.

#### Example

The statement `"blocked_range2d<char,int> r('a', 'z'+1, 3, 0, 10, 2 );"` constructs a two-dimensional space that contains all value pairs of the form  $(i, j)$ , where  $i$  ranges from 'a' to 'z' with a grain size of 3, and  $j$  ranges from 0 to 9 with a grain size of 2.

### 4.2.2.4 `blocked_range2d<RowValue,ColValue>( RowValue row_begin, RowValue row_end, ColValue col_begin, ColValue col_end)`

#### Effects

Same as `blocked_range2d(row_begin, row_end, 1, col_begin, col_end, 1)`.

### 4.2.2.5 `blocked_range2d<RowValue,ColValue> ( blocked_range2d& range, split )`

#### Effects

Partitions `range` into two subranges. The newly constructed `blocked_range2d` is approximately the second half of the original `range`, and `range` is updated to be the remainder. Each subrange has the same grain size as the original `range`. The `split` is either by rows or columns. The choice of which axis to split is intended to cause, after repeated splitting, the subranges to approach the aspect ratio of the respective row



and column grain sizes. For example, if the `row_grainsize` is twice `col_grainsize`, the subranges will tend towards having twice as many rows as columns.

#### 4.2.2.6 `bool empty() const`

##### Effects

Determines if range is empty.

##### Returns

```
rows().empty() || cols().empty()
```

#### 4.2.2.7 `bool is_divisible() const`

##### Effects

Determines if range can be split into subranges.

##### Returns

```
rows().is_divisible() || cols().is_divisible()
```

#### 4.2.2.8 `const row_range_type& rows() const`

##### Returns

Range containing the rows of the value space.

#### 4.2.2.9 `const col_range_type& cols() const`

##### Returns

Range containing the columns of the value space.

### 4.2.3 `blocked_range3d` Template Class

#### Summary

Template class that represents recursively divisible three-dimensional half-open interval.

#### Syntax

```
template<typename PageValue, typename RowValue, typename ColValue>
class blocked_range3d;
```

#### Header

```
#include "tbb/blocked_range3d.h"
```

## Description

A `blocked_range3d<PageValue, RowValue, ColValue>` is the three-dimensional extension of `blocked_range2d`.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
template<typename PageValue, typename RowValue=PageValue, typename
ColValue=RowValue>
    class blocked_range3d {
public:
    // Types
    typedef blocked_range<PageValue> page_range_type;
    typedef blocked_range<RowValue> row_range_type;
    typedef blocked_range<ColValue> col_range_type;

    // Constructors
    blocked_range3d(
        PageValue page_begin, PageValue page_end,
        typename page_range_type::size_type page_grainsize,
        RowValue row_begin, RowValue row_end,
        typename row_range_type::size_type row_grainsize,
        ColValue col_begin, ColValue col_end,
        typename col_range_type::size_type col_grainsize);
    blocked_range3d( PageValue page_begin, PageValue page_end,
                    RowValue row_begin, RowValue row_end,
                    ColValue col_begin, ColValue col_end);
    blocked_range3d( blocked_range3d& r, split );

    // Capacity
    bool empty() const;

    // Access
    bool is_divisible() const;
    const page_range_type& pages() const;
    const row_range_type& rows() const;
    const col_range_type& cols() const;
};
}
```

## 4.3 Partitioners

### Summary

A partitioner specifies how a loop template should partition its work among threads.



## Description

The default behavior of the loop templates `parallel_for` (4.4), `parallel_reduce` (4.5), and `parallel_scan` (4.6) tries to recursively split a range into enough parts to keep processors busy, not necessarily splitting as finely as possible. An optional partitioner parameter enables other behaviors to be specified, as shown in Table 10. The first column of the table shows how the formal parameter is declared in the loop templates. An `affinity_partitioner` is passed by non-const reference because it is updated to remember where loop iterations run.

**Table 10: Partitioners**

Partitioner	Loop Behavior
<code>const auto_partitioner&amp;</code> (default) <sup>4</sup>	Performs sufficient splitting to balance load, not necessarily splitting as finely as <code>Range::is_divisible</code> permits. When used with classes such as <code>blocked_range</code> , the selection of an appropriate grainsize is less important, and often acceptable performance can be achieved with the default grain size of 1.
<code>affinity_partitioner&amp;</code>	Similar to <code>auto_partitioner</code> , but improves cache affinity by its choice of mapping subranges to worker threads. It can improve performance significantly when a loop is re-executed over the same data set, and the data set fits in cache.
<code>const simple_partitioner&amp;</code>	Recursively splits a range until it is no longer divisible. The <code>Range::is_divisible</code> function is wholly responsible for deciding when recursive splitting halts. When used with classes such as <code>blocked_range</code> , the selection of an appropriate grainsize is critical to enabling concurrency while limiting overheads (see the discussion in Section 4.2.1).

### 4.3.1 auto\_partitioner Class

#### Summary

Specify that a parallel loop should optimize its range subdivision based on work-stealing events.

---

<sup>4</sup> In Intel® TBB 2.1, `simple_partitioner` was the default. Intel® TBB 2.2 changed the default to `auto_partitioner` to simplify common usage of the loop templates. To get the old default, compile with the preprocessor symbol `TBB_DEPRECATED=1`.

## Syntax

```
class auto_partitioner;
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/partitioner.h"
```

## Description

A loop template with an `auto_partitioner` attempts to minimize range splitting while providing ample opportunities for work-stealing.

The range subdivision is initially limited to  $S$  subranges, where  $S$  is proportional to the number of threads specified by the `task_scheduler_init` (11.2.1). Each of these subranges is not divided further unless it is stolen by an idle thread. If stolen, it is further subdivided to create additional subranges. Thus a loop template with an `auto_partitioner` creates additional subranges only when necessary to balance load.

**TIP:** When using `auto_partitioner` and a `blocked_range` for a parallel loop, the body may be passed a subrange larger than the `blocked_range`'s grainsize. Therefore do not assume that the grainsize is an upper bound on the size of the subrange. Use a `simple_partitioner` if an upper bound is required.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {  
    class auto_partitioner {  
    public:  
        auto_partitioner();  
        ~auto_partitioner();  
    }  
}
```

### 4.3.1.1 auto\_partitioner()

Construct an `auto_partitioner`.

### 4.3.1.2 ~auto\_partitioner()

Destroy this `auto_partitioner`.

## 4.3.2 affinity\_partitioner

### Summary

Hint that loop iterations should be assigned to threads in a way that optimizes for cache affinity.



## Syntax

```
class affinity_partitioner;
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/partitioner.h"
```

## Description

An `affinity_partitioner` hints that execution of a loop template should assign iterations to the same processors as another execution of the loop (or another loop) with the same `affinity_partitioner` object.

Unlike the other partitioners, it is important that the same `affinity_partitioner` object be passed to the loop templates to be optimized for affinity. The Tutorial (Section 3.2.3 “Bandwidth and Cache Affinity”) discusses affinity effects in detail.

**TIP:** The `affinity_partitioner` generally improves performance only when:

- The computation does a few operations per data access.
- The data acted upon by the loop fits in cache.
- The loop, or a similar loop, is re-executed over the same data.
- There are more than two hardware threads available.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class affinity_partitioner {
    public:
        affinity_partitioner();
        ~affinity_partitioner();
    }
}
```

## Example

The following example can benefit from cache affinity. The example simulates a one dimensional additive automaton.

```
#include "tbb/blocked_range.h"
#include "tbb/parallel_for.h"
#include "tbb/partitioner.h"

using namespace tbb;

const int N = 1000000;
typedef unsigned char Cell;
Cell Array[2][N];
int FlipFlop;
```

```

struct TimeStepOverSubrange {
    void operator()( const blocked_range<int>& r ) const {
        int j = r.end();
        const Cell* x = Array[FlipFlop];
        Cell* y = Array[!FlipFlop];
        for( int i=r.begin(); i!=j; ++i )
            y[i] = x[i]^x[i+1];
    }
};

void DoAllTimeSteps( int m ) {
    affinity_partitioner ap;
    for( int k=0; k<m; ++k ) {
        parallel_for( blocked_range<int>(0,N-1),
                    TimeStepOverSubrange(),
                    ap );
        FlipFlop ^= 1;
    }
}

```

For each time step, the old state of the automaton is read from `Array[FlipFlop]`, and the new state is written into `Array[!FlipFlop]`. Then `FlipFlop` flips to make the new state become the old state. The aggregate size of both states is about 2 MByte, which fits in most modern processors' cache. Improvements ranging from 50%-200% have been observed for this example on 8 core machines, compared with using an `auto_partitioner` instead.

The `affinity_partitioner` must live between loop iterations. The example accomplishes this by declaring it outside the loop that executes all iterations. An alternative would be to declare the `affinity_partitioner` at the file scope, which works as long as `DoAllTimeSteps` itself is not invoked concurrently. The same instance of `affinity_partitioner` should not be passed to two parallel algorithm templates that are invoked concurrently. Use separate instances instead.

#### 4.3.2.1 `affinity_partitioner()`

Construct an `affinity_partitioner`.

#### 4.3.2.2 `~affinity_partitioner()`

Destroy this `affinity_partitioner`.



### 4.3.3 simple\_partitioner Class

#### Summary

Specify that a parallel loop should recursively split its range until it cannot be subdivided further.

#### Syntax

```
class simple_partitioner;
```

#### Header

```
#include "tbb/partitioner.h"
```

#### Description

A `simple_partitioner` specifies that a loop template should recursively divide its range until for each subrange  $r$ , the condition `!r.is_divisible()` holds. This is the default behavior of the loop templates that take a range argument.

**TIP:** When using `simple_partitioner` and a `blocked_range` for a parallel loop, be careful to specify an appropriate grainsize for the `blocked_range`. The default grainsize is 1, which may make the subranges much too small for efficient execution.

#### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class simple_partitioner {
    public:
        simple_partitioner();
        ~simple_partitioner();
    }
}
```

#### 4.3.3.1 simple\_partitioner()

Construct a `simple_partitioner`.

#### 4.3.3.2 ~simple\_partitioner()

Destroy this `simple_partitioner`.

## 4.4 parallel\_for Template Function

#### Summary

Template function that performs parallel iteration over a range of values.

## Syntax

```
template<typename Index, typename Func>
Func parallel_for(Index first, Index_type last, const Func& f);

template<typename Index, typename Func>
Func parallel_for(Index first, Index_type last,
                  Index step, const Func& f);

template<typename Range, typename Body>
void parallel_for( const Range& range, const Body& body,
                  [, partitioner] );
```

where the optional *partitioner* declares any of the partitioners as shown in column 1 of Table 10.

## Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_for.h"
```

## Description

A `parallel_for(first, last, step, f)` represents parallel execution of the loop:

```
for( auto i=first; i<last; i+=step ) f(i);
```

The index type must be an integral type. The loop must not wrap around. The step value must be positive. If omitted, it is implicitly 1. There is no guarantee that the iterations run in parallel. Deadlock may occur if a lesser iteration waits for a greater iteration. The partitioning strategy is always `auto_partitioner`.

A `parallel_for(range, body, partitioner)` provides a more general form of parallel iteration. It represents parallel execution of *body* over each value in *range*. The optional *partitioner* specifies a partitioning strategy. Type `Range` must model the Range concept (4.2). The body must model the requirements in Table 11.

**Table 11: Requirements for parallel\_for Body**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>Body::Body( const Body&amp; )</code>	Copy constructor.
<code>Body::~~Body()</code>	Destructor.
<code>void Body::operator()( Range&amp; range ) const</code>	Apply body to range.

A `parallel_for` recursively splits the range into subranges to the point such that `is_divisible()` is false for each subrange, and makes copies of the body for each of these subranges. For each such body/subrange pair, it invokes `Body::operator()`. The invocations are interleaved with the recursive splitting, in order to minimize space overhead and efficiently use cache.

Some of the copies of the range and body may be destroyed after `parallel_for` returns. This late destruction is not an issue in typical usage, but is something to be



aware of when looking at execution traces or writing range or body objects with complex side effects.

When worker threads are available (11.2), `parallel_for` executes iterations in non-deterministic order. Do not rely upon any particular execution order for correctness. However, for efficiency, do expect `parallel_for` to tend towards operating on consecutive runs of values.

When no worker threads are available, `parallel_for` executes iterations from left to right in the following sense. Imagine drawing a binary tree that represents the recursive splitting. Each non-leaf node represents splitting a subrange `r` by invoking the splitting constructor `Range(r, split())`. The left child represents the updated value of `r`. The right child represents the newly constructed object. Each leaf in the tree represents an indivisible subrange. The method `Body::operator()` is invoked on each leaf subrange, from left to right.

## Complexity

If the range and body take  $O(1)$  space, and the range splits into nearly equal pieces, then the space complexity is  $O(P \log(N))$ , where  $N$  is the size of the range and  $P$  is the number of threads.

## Example

This example defines a routine `ParallelAverage` that sets `output[i]` to the average of `input[i-1]`, `input[i]`, and `input[i+1]`, for  $1 \leq i < n$ .

```
#include "tbb/parallel_for.h"
#include "tbb/blocked_range.h"

using namespace tbb;

struct Average {
    const float* input;
    float* output;
    void operator()( const blocked_range<int>& range ) const {
        for( int i=range.begin(); i!=range.end(); ++i )
            output[i] = (input[i-1]+input[i]+input[i+1])*(1/3.f);
    }
};

// Note: Reads input[0..n] and writes output[1..n-1].
void ParallelAverage( float* output, const float* input, size_t n
) {
    Average avg;
    avg.input = input;
    avg.output = output;
    parallel_for( blocked_range<int>( 1, n ), avg );
}
```

## Example

This example is more complex and requires familiarity with STL. It shows the power of `parallel_for` beyond flat iteration spaces. The code performs a parallel merge of two sorted sequences. It works for any sequence with a random-access iterator. The algorithm (Akl 1987) works recursively as follows:

1. If the sequences are too short for effective use of parallelism, do a sequential merge. Otherwise perform steps 2-6.
2. Swap the sequences if necessary, so that the first sequence `[begin1,end1)` is at least as long as the second sequence `[begin2,end2)`.
3. Set `m1` to the middle position in `[begin1,end1)`. Call the item at that location *key*.
4. Set `m2` to where *key* would fall in `[begin2,end2)`.
5. Merge `[begin1,m1)` and `[begin2,m2)` to create the first part of the merged sequence.
6. Merge `[m1,end1)` and `[m2,end2)` to create the second part of the merged sequence.

The Intel® Threading Building Blocks implementation of this algorithm uses the range object to perform most of the steps. Predicate `is_divisible` performs the test in step 1, and step 2. The splitting constructor does steps 3-6. The body object does the sequential merges.

```
#include "tbb/parallel_for.h"
#include <algorithm>

using namespace tbb;

template<typename Iterator>
struct ParallelMergeRange {
    static size_t grainsize;
    Iterator begin1, end1; // [begin1,end1) is 1st sequence to be
merged
    Iterator begin2, end2; // [begin2,end2) is 2nd sequence to be
merged
    Iterator out;          // where to put merged sequence
    bool empty() const {return (end1-begin1)+(end2-begin2)==0;}
    bool is_divisible() const {
        return std::min( end1-begin1, end2-begin2 ) > grainsize;
    }
    ParallelMergeRange( ParallelMergeRange& r, split ) {
        if( r.end1-r.begin1 < r.end2-r.begin2 ) {
            std::swap(r.begin1,r.begin2);
            std::swap(r.end1,r.end2);
        }
        Iterator m1 = r.begin1 + (r.end1-r.begin1)/2;
        Iterator m2 = std::lower_bound( r.begin2, r.end2, *m1 );
        begin1 = m1;
```



```

        begin2 = m2;
        end1 = r.end1;
        end2 = r.end2;
        out = r.out + (m1-r.begin1) + (m2-r.begin2);
        r.end1 = m1;
        r.end2 = m2;
    }
    ParallelMergeRange( Iterator begin1_, Iterator end1_,
                       Iterator begin2_, Iterator end2_,
                       Iterator out_ ) :
        begin1(begin1_), end1(end1_),
        begin2(begin2_), end2(end2_), out(out_)
    {}
};

template<typename Iterator>
size_t ParallelMergeRange<Iterator>::grainsize = 1000;

template<typename Iterator>
struct ParallelMergeBody {
    void operator()( ParallelMergeRange<Iterator>& r ) const {
        std::merge( r.begin1, r.end1, r.begin2, r.end2, r.out );
    }
};

template<typename Iterator>
void ParallelMerge( Iterator begin1, Iterator end1, Iterator
begin2, Iterator end2, Iterator out ) {
    parallel_for(
        ParallelMergeRange<Iterator>(begin1, end1, begin2, end2, out),
        ParallelMergeBody<Iterator>(),
        simple_partitioner()
    );
}

```

Because the algorithm moves many locations, it tends to be bandwidth limited. Speedup varies, depending upon the system.

## 4.5 parallel\_reduce Template Function

### Summary

Computes reduction over a range.

## Syntax

```
template<typename Range, typename Value,
        typename Func, typename Reduction>
Value parallel_reduce( const Range& range, const Value& identity,
                     const Func& func, const Reduction& reduction,
                     [, partitioner] );

template<typename Range, typename Body>
void parallel_reduce( const Range& range, const Body& body
                    [, partitioner] );
```

where the optional *partitioner* declares any of the partitioners as shown in column 1 of Table 10.

## Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_reduce.h"
```

## Description

The `parallel_reduce` template has two forms. The functional form is designed to be easy to use in conjunction with lambda expressions. The imperative form is designed to minimize copying of data.

The functional form `parallel_reduce(range,identity,func,reduction)` performs a parallel reduction by applying *func* to subranges in *range* and reducing the results using binary operator *reduction*. It returns the result of the reduction. Parameter *func* and *reduction* can be lambda expressions. Table 12 summarizes the type requirements on the types of *identity*, *func*, and *reduction*.

**Table 12: Requirements for Func and Reduction**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
Value Identity;	Right identity element for <code>Func::operator()</code> .
Value <code>Func::operator()(const Range&amp; range, const Value&amp; x)</code>	Accumulate result for subrange, starting with initial value x.
Value <code>Reduction::operator()(const Value&amp; x, const Value&amp; y);</code>	Combine results x and y.

The imperative form `parallel_reduce(range,body)` performs parallel reduction of *body* over each value in *range*. Type `Range` must model the `Range` concept (4.2). The *body* must model the requirements in Table 13.

Table 13: Requirements for `parallel_reduce` Body

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>Body::Body( Body&amp;, split );</code>	Splitting constructor (4.1). Must be able to run concurrently with <code>operator()</code> and method <code>join</code> .
<code>Body::~~Body()</code>	Destructor.
<code>void Body::operator()(const Range&amp; range);</code>	Accumulate result for subrange.
<code>void Body::join( Body&amp; rhs );</code>	Join results. The result in <code>rhs</code> should be merged into the result of <code>this</code> .

A `parallel_reduce` recursively splits the range into subranges to the point such that `is_divisible()` is false for each subrange. A `parallel_reduce` uses the splitting constructor to make one or more copies of the body for each thread. It may copy a body while the body's `operator()` or method `join` runs concurrently. You are responsible for ensuring the safety of such concurrency. In typical usage, the safety requires no extra effort.

When worker threads are available (11.2.1), `parallel_reduce` invokes the splitting constructor for the body. For each such split of the body, it invokes method `join` in order to merge the results from the bodies. Define `join` to update this to represent the accumulated result for this and `rhs`. The reduction operation should be associative, but does not have to be commutative. For a noncommutative operation `op`, "`left.join(right)`" should update `left` to be the result of `left op right`.

A body is split only if the range is split, but the converse is not necessarily so. Figure 1 diagrams a sample execution of `parallel_reduce`. The root represents the original body `b0` being applied to the half-open interval `[0,20)`. The range is recursively split at each level into two subranges. The grain size for the example is 5, which yields four leaf ranges. The slash marks (`/`) denote where copies (`b1` and `b2`) of the body were created by the body splitting constructor. Bodies `b0` and `b1` each evaluate one leaf. Body `b2` evaluates leaf `[10,15)` and `[15,20)`, in that order. On the way back up the tree, `parallel_reduce` invokes `b0.join(b1)` and `b0.join(b2)` to merge the results of the leaves.

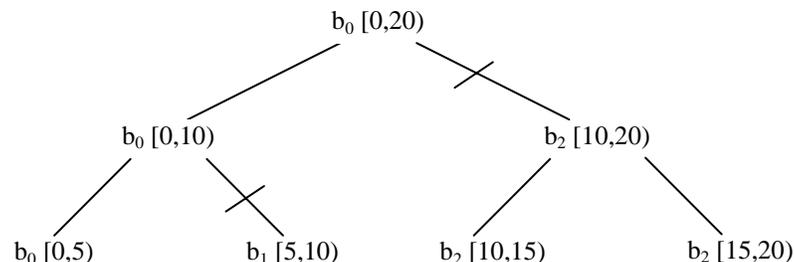
Figure 1: Example Execution of `parallel_reduce` Over `blocked_range<int>(0,20,5)`

Figure 1 shows only one possible execution. Other valid executions include splitting `b2` into `b2` and `b3`, or doing no splitting at all. With no splitting, `b0` evaluates each leaf in left to right order, with no calls to `join`. A given body always evaluates one or more

consecutive subranges in left to right order. For example, in Figure 1, body  $b_2$  is guaranteed to evaluate  $[10,15)$  before  $[15,20)$ . You may rely on the consecutive left to right property for a given instance of a body, but must not rely on a particular choice of body splitting. `parallel_reduce` makes the choice of body splitting nondeterministically.

When no worker threads are available, `parallel_reduce` executes sequentially from left to right in the same sense as for `parallel_for` (4.4). Sequential execution never invokes the splitting constructor or method `join`.

## Complexity

If the range and body take  $O(1)$  space, and the range splits into nearly equal pieces, then the space complexity is  $O(P \log(N))$ , where  $N$  is the size of the range and  $P$  is the number of threads.

## Example (Imperative Form)

The following code sums the values in an array.

```
#include "tbb/parallel_reduce.h"
#include "tbb/blocked_range.h"

using namespace tbb;

struct Sum {
    float value;
    Sum() : value(0) {}
    Sum( Sum& s, split ) {value = 0;}
    void operator()( const blocked_range<float*>& r ) {
        float temp = value;
        for( float* a=r.begin(); a!=r.end(); ++a ) {
            temp += *a;
        }
        value = temp;
    }
    void join( Sum& rhs ) {value += rhs.value;}
};

float ParallelSum( float array[], size_t n ) {
    Sum total;
    parallel_reduce( blocked_range<float*>( array, array+n ),
                    total );
    return total.value;
}
```

The example generalizes to reduction for any associative operation  $op$  as follows:

- Replace occurrences of 0 with the identity element for  $op$



- Replace occurrences of += with *op=* or its logical equivalent.
- Change the name `sum` to something more appropriate for *op*.

The operation may be noncommutative. For example, *op* could be matrix multiplication.

### Example with Lambda Expressions

The following is analogous to the previous example, but written using lambda expressions and the functional form of `parallel_reduce`.

```
#include "tbb/parallel_reduce.h"
#include "tbb/blocked_range.h"

using namespace tbb;

float ParallelSum( float array[], size_t n ) {
    return parallel_reduce(
        blocked_range<float*>( array, array+n ),
        0.f,
        [](const blocked_range<float*>& r, float init)->float {
            for( float* a=r.begin(); a!=r.end(); ++a )
                init += *a;
            return init;
        },
        []( float x, float y )->float {
            return x+y;
        }
    );
}
```

STL generalized numeric operations and functions objects can be used to write the example more compactly as follows:

```
#include <numeric>
#include <functional>
#include "tbb/parallel_reduce.h"
#include "tbb/blocked_range.h"

using namespace tbb;

float ParallelSum( float array[], size_t n ) {
    return parallel_reduce(
        blocked_range<float*>( array, array+n ),
        0.f,
        [](const blocked_range<float*>& r, float value)->float {
            return std::accumulate(r.begin(),r.end(),value);
        },
        std::plus<float>()
    );
}
```

```
    );  
}
```

## 4.6 parallel\_scan Template Function

### Summary

Template function that computes parallel prefix.

### Syntax

```
template<typename Range, typename Body>  
void parallel_scan( const Range& range, Body& body );  
  
template<typename Range, typename Body>  
void parallel_scan( const Range& range, Body& body, const  
auto_partitioner& );  
  
template<typename Range, typename Body>  
void parallel_scan( const Range& range, Body& body, const  
simple_partitioner& );
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_scan.h"
```

### Description

A `parallel_scan(range, body)` computes a parallel prefix, also known as parallel scan. This computation is an advanced concept in parallel computing that is sometimes useful in scenarios that appear to have inherently serial dependences.

A mathematical definition of the parallel prefix is as follows. Let  $\oplus$  be an associative operation  $\oplus$  with left-identity element  $\text{id}_{\oplus}$ . The parallel prefix of  $\oplus$  over a sequence  $x_0, x_1, \dots, x_{n-1}$  is a sequence  $y_0, y_1, y_2, \dots, y_{n-1}$  where:

- $y_0 = \text{id}_{\oplus} \oplus x_0$
- $y_i = y_{i-1} \oplus x_i$

For example, if  $\oplus$  is addition, the parallel prefix corresponds a running sum. A serial implementation of parallel prefix is:

```
T temp = id_⊕;  
for( int i=1; i<=n; ++i ) {  
    temp = temp ⊕ x[i];  
    y[i] = temp;  
}
```

Parallel prefix performs this in parallel by reassociating the application of  $\oplus$  and using two passes. It may invoke  $\oplus$  up to twice as many times as the serial prefix algorithm. Given the right grain size and sufficient hardware threads, it can out perform the serial



prefix because even though it does more work, it can distribute the work across more than one hardware thread.

**TIP:** Because `parallel_scan` needs two passes, systems with only two hardware threads tend to exhibit small speedup. `parallel_scan` is best considered a glimpse of a technique for future systems with more than two cores. It is nonetheless of interest because it shows how a problem that appears inherently sequential can be parallelized. The template `parallel_scan<Range,Body>` implements parallel prefix generically. It requires the signatures described in Table 14.

**Table 14: `parallel_scan` Requirements**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>void Body::operator()( const Range&amp; r, pre_scan_tag )</code>	Accumulate summary for range <code>r</code> .
<code>void Body::operator()( const Range&amp; r, final_scan_tag )</code>	Compute scan result and summary for range <code>r</code> .
<code>Body::Body( Body&amp; b, split )</code>	Split <code>b</code> so that <code>this</code> and <code>b</code> can accumulate summaries separately. <code>Body *this</code> is object <code>a</code> in the table row below.
<code>void Body::reverse_join( Body&amp; a )</code>	Merge summary accumulated by <code>a</code> into summary accumulated by <code>this</code> , where <code>this</code> was created earlier from <code>a</code> by <code>a</code> 's splitting constructor. <code>Body *this</code> is object <code>b</code> in the table row above.
<code>void Body::assign( Body&amp; b )</code>	Assign summary of <code>b</code> to <code>this</code> .

A summary contains enough information such that for two consecutive subranges `r` and `s`:

- If `r` has no preceding subrange, the scan result for `s` can be computed from knowing `s` and the summary for `r`.
- A summary of `r` concatenated with `s` can be computed from the summaries of `r` and `s`.

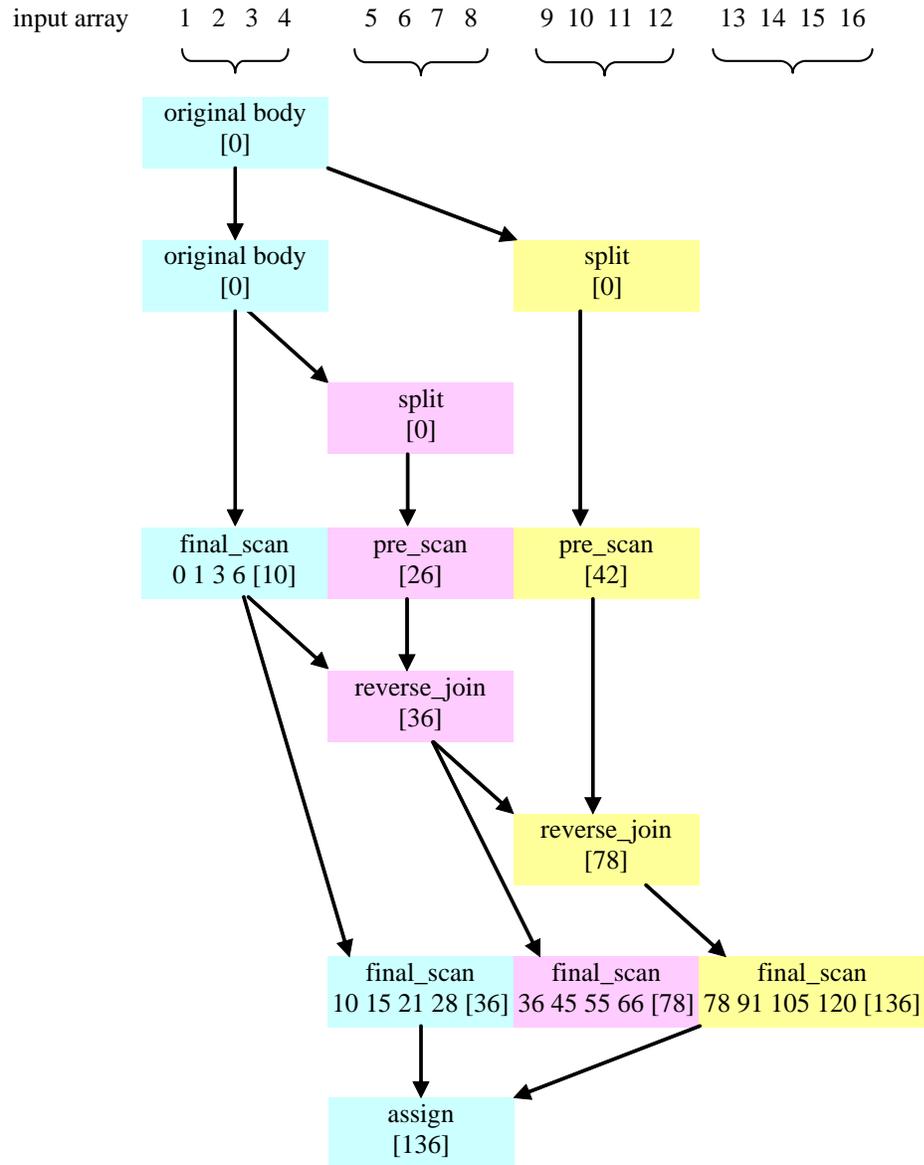
For example, if computing a running sum of an array, the summary for a range `r` is the sum of the array elements corresponding to `r`.

Figure 2 shows one way that `parallel_scan` might compute the running sum of an array containing the integers 1-16. Time flows downwards in the diagram. Each color denotes a separate `Body` object. Summaries are shown in brackets.

1. The first two steps split the original blue body into the pink and yellow bodies. Each body operates on a quarter of the input array in parallel. The last quarter is processed later in step 5.
2. The blue body computes the final scan and summary for 1-4. The pink and yellow bodies compute their summaries by prescanning 5-8 and 9-12 respectively.

3. The pink body computes its summary for 1-8 by performing a `reverse_join` with the blue body.
4. The yellow body computes its summary for 1-12 by performing a `reverse_join` with the pink body.
5. The blue, pink, and yellow bodies compute final scans and summaries for portions of the array.
6. The yellow summary is assigned to the blue body. The pink and yellow bodies are destroyed.

Note that two quarters of the array were not prescanned. The `parallel_scan` template makes an effort to avoid prescanning where possible, to improve performance when there are only a few or no extra worker threads. If no other workers are available, `parallel_scan` processes the subranges without any `pre_scans`, by processing the subranges from left to right using final scans. That's why final scans must compute a summary as well as the final scan result. The summary might be needed to process the next subrange if no worker thread has prescanned it yet.



**Figure 2: Example Execution of parallel\_scan**

The following code demonstrates how the signatures could be implemented to use `parallel_scan` to compute the same result as the earlier sequential example involving  $\oplus$ .

```

using namespace tbb;

class Body {
    T sum;
    T* const y;
    const T* const x;

```

```

public:
    Body( T y[], const T x[] ) : sum(id $\oplus$ ), x(x_), y(y_) {}
    T get_sum() const {return sum;}

    template<typename Tag>
    void operator()( const blocked_range<int>& r, Tag ) {
        T temp = sum;
        for( int i=r.begin(); i<r.end(); ++i ) {
            temp = temp  $\oplus$  x[i];
            if( Tag::is_final_scan() )
                y[i] = temp;
        }
        sum = temp;
    }
    Body( Body& b, split ) : x(b.x), y(b.y), sum(id $\oplus$ ) {}
    void reverse_join( Body& a ) { sum = a.sum  $\oplus$  sum;}
    void assign( Body& b ) {sum = b.sum;}
};

float DoParallelScan( T y[], const T x[], int n ) {
    Body body(y,x);
    parallel_scan( blocked_range<int>(0,n), body );
    return body.get_sum();
}

```

The definition of `operator()` demonstrates typical patterns when using `parallel_scan`.

- A single template defines both versions. Doing so is not required, but usually saves coding effort, because the two versions are usually similar. The library defines static method `is_final_scan()` to enable differentiation between the versions.
- The prescan variant computes the  $\oplus$  reduction, but does not update `y`. The prescan is used by `parallel_scan` to generate look-ahead partial reductions.
- The final scan variant computes the  $\oplus$  reduction and updates `y`.

The operation `reverse_join` is similar to the operation `join` used by `parallel_reduce`, except that the arguments are reversed. That is, this is the *right* argument of  $\oplus$ . Template function `parallel_scan` decides if and when to generate parallel work. It is thus crucial that  $\oplus$  is associative and that the methods of `Body` faithfully represent it. Operations such as floating-point addition that are somewhat associative can be used, with the understanding that the results may be rounded differently depending upon the association used by `parallel_scan`. The reassociation may differ between runs even on the same machine. However, if there are no worker threads available, execution associates identically to the serial form shown at the beginning of this section.



If you change the example to use a `simple_partitioner`, be sure to provide a `grainsize`. The code below shows the how to do this for a `grainsize` of 1000:

```
parallel_scan(blocked_range<int>(0,n,1000), total,
              simple_partitioner() );
```

## 4.6.1 `pre_scan_tag` and `final_scan_tag` Classes

### Summary

Types that distinguish the phases of `parallel_scan`.

### Syntax

```
struct pre_scan_tag;
struct final_scan_tag;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_scan.h"
```

### Description

Types `pre_scan_tag` and `final_scan_tag` are dummy types used in conjunction with `parallel_scan`. See the example in Section 4.6 for how they are used in the signature of `operator()`.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {

    struct pre_scan_tag {
        static bool is_final_scan();
    };

    struct final_scan_tag {
        static bool is_final_scan();
    };

}
```

#### 4.6.1.1 `bool is_final_scan()`

### Returns

True for a `final_scan_tag`, otherwise false.

## 4.7 parallel\_do Template Function

### Summary

Template function that processes work items in parallel.

### Syntax

```
template<typename InputIterator, typename Body>
void parallel_do( InputIterator first, InputIterator last, Body
body );
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_do.h"
```

### Description

A `parallel_do(first, last, body)` applies a function object *body* over the half-open interval [*first*, *last*). Items may be processed in parallel. Additional work items can be added by *body* if it has a second argument of type `parallel_do_feeder` (4.7.1). The function terminates when *body*(*x*) returns for all items *x* that were in the input sequence or added to it by method `parallel_do_feeder::add` (4.7.1.1).

The requirements for input iterators are specified in Section 24.1 of the ISO C++ standard. Table 15 shows the requirements on type `Body`.

**Table 15: parallel\_do Requirements for Body B and its Argument Type T**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<pre>B::operator()(     cv-qualifiers T&amp; item,     parallel_do_feeder&lt;T&gt;&amp; feeder ) const OR B::operator()(cv-qualifiers T&amp; item ) const</pre>	<p>Process item. Template <code>parallel_do</code> may concurrently invoke <code>operator()</code> for the same <code>this</code> but different item.</p> <p>The signature with <code>feeder</code> permits additional work items to be added.</p>
<pre>T( const T&amp; )</pre>	Copy a work item.
<pre>~T::T()</pre>	Destroy a work item.

For example, a unary function object, as defined in Section 20.3 of the C++ standard, models the requirements for `B`.

**CAUTION:** Defining both the one-argument and two-argument forms of `operator()` is not permitted.

**TIP:** The parallelism in `parallel_do` is not scalable if all of the items come from an input stream that does not have random access. To achieve scaling, do one of the following:



- Use random access iterators to specify the input stream.
- Design your algorithm such that the body often adds more than one piece of work.
- Use `parallel_for` instead.

To achieve speedup, the grainsize of `B::operator()` needs to be on the order of at least ~100,000 clock cycles. Otherwise, the internal overheads of `parallel_do` swamp the useful work.

## Example

The following code sketches a body with the two-argument form of `operator()`.

```
struct MyBody {
    void operator()(item_t item,
                  parallel_do_feeder<item_t>& feeder ) {
        for each new piece of work implied by item do {
            item_t new_item = initializer;
            feeder.add(new_item);
        }
    }
};
```

## 4.7.1 parallel\_do\_feeder<Item> class

### Summary

Inlet into which additional work items for a `parallel_do` can be fed.

### Syntax

```
template<typename Item>
class parallel_do_feeder;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_do.h"
```

### Description

A `parallel_do_feeder` enables the body of a `parallel_do` to add more work items.

Only class `parallel_do` (4.7) can create or destroy a `parallel_do_feeder`. The only operation other code can perform on a `parallel_do_feeder` is to invoke method `parallel_do_feeder::add`.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename Item>
    struct parallel_do_feeder {
        void add( const Item& item );
    };
}
```

```
    };  
}
```

#### 4.7.1.1 void add( const Item& item )

##### Requirements

Must be called from a call to *body.operator()* created by `parallel_do`. Otherwise, the termination semantics of method `operator()` are undefined.

##### Effects

Adds `item` to collection of work items to be processed.

## 4.8 parallel\_for\_each Template Function

### Summary

Parallel variant of `std::for_each`.

### Syntax

```
template<typename InputIterator, typename Func>  
void parallel_for_each (InputIterator first, InputIterator last,  
                       const Func& f);
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_for_each.h"
```

### Description

A `parallel_for_each(first, last, f)` applies *f* to the result of dereferencing every iterator in the range [*first*, *last*), possibly in parallel. It is provided for PPL compatibility and equivalent to `parallel_do(first, last, f)` without "feeder" functionality.

## 4.9 pipeline Class

### Summary

Class that performs pipelined execution.

### Syntax

```
class pipeline;
```



## Header

```
#include "tbb/pipeline.h"
```

## Description

A `pipeline` represents pipelined application of a series of filters to a stream of items. Each filter operates in a particular mode: parallel, serial in order, or serial out of order ([MacDonald 2004](#)). See class `filter` (4.9.6) for details.

A pipeline contains one or more filters, denoted here as  $f_i$ , where  $i$  denotes the position of the filter in the pipeline. The pipeline starts with filter  $f_0$ , followed by  $f_1$ ,  $f_2$ , etc. The following steps describe how to use class `pipeline`.

1. Derive each class  $f_i$  from `filter`. The constructor for  $f_i$  specifies its mode as a parameter to the constructor for base class `filter` (4.9.6.1).
2. Override virtual method `filter::operator()` to perform the filter's action on the item, and return a pointer to the item to be processed by the next filter. The first filter  $f_0$  generates the stream. It should return NULL if there are no more items in the stream. The return value for the last filter is ignored.
3. Create an instance of class `pipeline`.
4. Create instances of the filters  $f_i$  and add them to the pipeline, in order from first to last. An instance of a filter can be added at most once to a pipeline. A filter should never be a member of more than one pipeline at a time.
5. Call method `pipeline::run`. The parameter `max_number_of_live_tokens` puts an upper bound on the number of stages that will be run concurrently. Higher values may increase concurrency at the expense of more memory consumption from having more items in flight. See the Tutorial, in the section on class `pipeline`, for more about effective use of `max_number_of_live_tokens`.

**TIP:** Given sufficient processors and tokens, the throughput of the pipeline is limited to the throughput of the slowest serial filter.

**NOTE:** Function [parallel\\_pipeline](#) provides a strongly typed lambda-friendly way to build and run pipelines.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class pipeline {
    public:
        pipeline();
        ~pipeline();5
```

---

<sup>5</sup> Though the current implementation declares the destructor `virtual`, do not rely on this detail. The virtual nature is deprecated and may disappear in future versions of Intel® TBB.

```
void add_filter( filter& f );
void run( size_t max_number_of_live_tokens );
void clear();
};
}
```

## 4.9.1 pipeline()

### Effects

Constructs pipeline with no filters.

## 4.9.2 ~pipeline()

### Effects

Removes all filters from the pipeline and destroys the pipeline

## 4.9.3 void add\_filter( filter& f )

### Effects

Appends filter *f* to sequence of filters in the pipeline. The filter *f* must not already be in a pipeline.

## 4.9.4 void run( size\_t max\_number\_of\_live\_tokens )

### Effects

Runs the pipeline until the first filter returns NULL and each subsequent filter has processed all items from its predecessor. The number of items processed in parallel depends upon the structure of the pipeline and number of available threads. At most `max_number_of_live_tokens` are in flight at any given time.

A pipeline can be run multiple times. It is safe to add stages between runs. Concurrent invocations of `run` on the same instance of pipeline are prohibited.

## 4.9.5 void clear()

### Effects

Removes all filters from the pipeline.



## 4.9.6 filter Class

### Summary

Abstract base class that represents a filter in a pipeline.

### Syntax

```
class filter;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/pipeline.h"
```

### Description

A `filter` represents a filter in a pipeline (4.9). There are three modes of filters:

- A `parallel` filter can process multiple items in parallel and in no particular order.
- A `serial_out_of_order` filter processes items one at a time, and in no particular order.
- A `serial_in_order` filter processes items one at a time. All `serial_in_order` filters in a pipeline process items in the same order.

The mode of filter is specified by an argument to the constructor. Parallel filters are preferred when practical because they permit parallel speedup. If a filter must be serial, the out of order variant is preferred when practical because it puts less constraints on processing order.

Class `filter` should only be used in conjunction with class `pipeline` (4.9).

**TIP:** Use a `serial_in_order` input filter if there are any subsequent `serial_in_order` stages that should process items in their input order.

**CAUTION:** Intel® TBB 2.0 and prior treated parallel input stages as serial. Later versions of Intel® TBB can execute a parallel input stage in parallel, so if you specify such a stage, ensure that its `operator()` is thread safe.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class filter {
    public:
        enum mode {
            parallel = implementation-defined,
            serial_in_order = implementation-defined,
            serial_out_of_order = implementation-defined
        };
        bool is_serial() const;
        bool is_ordered() const;
        virtual void* operator()( void* item ) = 0;
        virtual void finalize( void* item ) {}
    };
};
```

```

    virtual ~filter();
protected:
    filter( mode );
};
}

```

## Example

See the example filters `MyInputFilter`, `MyTransformFilter`, and `MyOutputFilter` in the Tutorial ([doc/Tutorial.pdf](#)).

### 4.9.6.1 filter( mode filter\_mode )

#### Effects

Constructs a filter of the specified mode.

**NOTE:** Intel® TBB 2.1 and prior had a similar constructor with a `bool` argument `is_serial`. That constructor exists but is deprecated (Section A.2.1).

### 4.9.6.2 ~filter()

#### Effects

Destroys the filter. If the filter is in a `pipeline`, it is automatically removed from that pipeline.

### 4.9.6.3 bool is\_serial() const

#### Returns

False if filter mode is `parallel`; true otherwise.

### 4.9.6.4 bool is\_ordered() const

Returns

True if filter mode is `serial_in_order`, false otherwise.

### 4.9.6.5 virtual void\* operator()( void \* item )

#### Description

The derived filter should override this method to process an item and return a pointer to an item to be processed by the next `filter`. The `item` parameter is NULL for the first filter in the pipeline.

#### Returns

The first filter in a `pipeline` should return NULL if there are no more items to process. The result of the last filter in a `pipeline` is ignored.



#### 4.9.6.6 virtual void finalize( void \* item )

##### Description

A pipeline can be cancelled by user demand or because of an exception. When a pipeline is cancelled, there may be items returned by a filter's `operator()` that have not yet been processed by the next filter. When a pipeline is cancelled, the next filter invokes `finalize()` on each item instead of `operator()`. In contrast to `operator()`, method `finalize()` does not return an item for further processing. A derived filter should override `finalize()` to perform proper cleanup for an item. A pipeline will not invoke any further methods on the item.

##### Effects

The default definition has no effect.

#### 4.9.7 thread\_bound\_filter Class

##### Summary

Abstract base class that represents a filter in a pipeline that a thread must service explicitly.

##### Syntax

```
class thread_bound_filter;
```

##### Header

```
#include "tbb/pipeline.h"
```

##### Description

A `thread_bound_filter` is a special kind of `filter` (4.9.6) that is explicitly serviced by a particular thread. It is useful when a filter must be executed by a particular thread.

**CAUTION:** Use `thread_bound_filter` only if you need a filter to be executed on a particular thread. The thread that services a `thread_bound_filter` must not be the thread that calls `pipeline::run()`.

##### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class thread_bound_filter: public filter {
    protected:
        thread_bound_filter(mode filter_mode);
    public:
        enum result_type {
            success,
```

```

        item_not_available,
        end_of_stream
    };
    result_type try_process_item();
    result_type process_item();
};
}

```

## Example

The example below shows a pipeline with two filters where the second filter is a `thread_bound_filter` serviced by the main thread.

```

#include <iostream>
#include "tbb/pipeline.h"
#include "tbb/compat/thread"
#include "tbb/task_scheduler_init.h"

using namespace tbb;

char InputString[] = "abcdefg\n";

class InputFilter: public filter {
    char* my_ptr;
public:
    void* operator()(void*) {
        if (*my_ptr)
            return my_ptr++;
        else
            return NULL;
    }
    InputFilter() :
        filter( serial_in_order ), my_ptr(InputString)
    {}
};

class OutputFilter: public thread_bound_filter {
public:
    void* operator()(void* item) {
        std::cout << *(char*)item;
        return NULL;
    }
    OutputFilter() : thread_bound_filter(serial_in_order) {}
};

void RunPipeline(pipeline* p) {
    p->run(8);
}

```



```

}

int main() {
    // Construct the pipeline
    InputFilter f;
    OutputFilter g;
    pipeline p;
    p.add_filter(f);
    p.add_filter(g);

    // Another thread initiates execution of the pipeline
    std::thread t(RunPipeline,&p);

    // Process the thread_bound_filter with the current thread.
    while (g.process_item()!=thread_bound_filter::end_of_stream)
        continue;

    // Wait for pipeline to finish on the other thread.
    t.join();
    return 0;
}

```

The main thread does the following after constructing the pipeline:

1. Start the pipeline on another thread.
2. Service the `thread_bound_filter` until it reaches `end_of_stream`.
3. Wait for the other thread to finish.

The pipeline is run on a separate thread because the main thread is responsible for servicing the `thread_bound_filter` `g`. The roles of the two threads can be reversed. A single thread cannot do both roles.

#### 4.9.7.1 `thread_bound_filter(mode filter_mode)`

##### Effects

Constructs a filter of the specified mode. Section 4.9.6 describes the modes.

#### 4.9.7.2 `result_type try_process_item()`

##### Effects

If an item is available and it can be processed without exceeding the token limit, process the item with `filter::operator()`.

Returns

**Table 16: Return Values From `try_process_item`**

Return Value	Description
success	Applied <code>filter::operator()</code> to one item.
item_not_available	No item is currently available to process, or the token limit (4.9.4) would be exceeded.
end_of_stream	No more items will ever arrive at this filter.

### 4.9.7.3 `result_type process_item()`

#### Effects

Like `try_process_item`, but waits until it can process an item or the end of the stream is reached.

Returns

Either `success` or `end_of_stream`. See Table 16 for details.

**CAUTION:** The current implementation spin waits until it can process an item or reaches the end of the stream.

## 4.10 `parallel_pipeline` Function

### Summary

Strongly typed interface for pipelined execution.

### Syntax

```
void parallel_pipeline( size_t max_number_of_live_tokens,
                      const filter_t<void,void>& filter_chain );
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_pipeline.h"
```

### Description

Function `parallel_pipeline` is a strongly typed lambda-friendly interface for building and running pipelines. The pipeline has characteristics similar to class [pipeline](#), except that the stages of the pipeline are specified via functors instead of class derivation.

To build and run a pipeline from functors  $g_0, g_1, g_2, \dots, g_n$ , write:

```
parallel_pipeline( max_number_of_live_tokens,
                  make_filter<void,I_1>(mode_0,g_0) &
                  make_filter<I_1,I_2>(mode_1,g_1) &
```



```

make_filter<I2,I3>(mode2,g2) &
...
make_filter<In,void>(moden,gn) );

```

In general, functor  $g_i$  should define its `operator()` to map objects of type  $I_i$  to objects of type  $I_{i+1}$ . Functor  $g_0$  is a special case, because it notifies the pipeline when the end of the input stream is reached. Functor  $g_0$  must be defined such that for a `flow_control` object  $fc$ , the expression  $g_0(fc)$  either returns the next value in the input stream, or if at the end of the input stream, invokes  $fc.stop()$  and returns a dummy value.

The value `max_number_of_live_tokens` has the same meaning as it does for [pipeline::run](#).

### Example

The following example uses `parallel_pipeline` compute the root-mean-square of a sequence defined by `[first,last)`. The example is only for demonstrating syntactic mechanics. It is not as a practical way to do the calculation because parallel overhead would be vastly higher than useful work. Operator `&` requires that the output type of its first `filter_t` argument matches the input type of its second `filter_t` argument.

```

float RootMeanSquare( float* first, float* last ) {
    float sum=0;
    parallel_pipeline( /*max_number_of_live_token=*/16,
        make_filter<void,float*>(
            filter::serial,
            [&](flow_control& fc)-> float*{
                if( first<last ) {
                    return first++;
                } else {
                    fc.stop();
                    return NULL;
                }
            }
        ) &
        make_filter<float*,float>(
            filter::parallel,
            [](float* p){return (*p)*(*p);}
        ) &
        make_filter<float,void>(
            filter::serial,
            [&](float x) {sum+=x;}
        )
    );
    return sqrt(sum);
}

```

See the Intel® Threading Building Blocks Tutorial for a non-trivial example of `parallel_pipeline`.

## 4.10.1 filter\_t Template Class

### Summary

A filter or composite filter used in conjunction with function `parallel_pipeline`.

### Syntax

```
template<typename T, typename U> class filter_t;
template<typename T, typename U, typename Func>
filter_t<T,U> make_filter( filter::mode mode, const Func& f );
template<typename T, typename V, typename U>
filter_t<T,U> operator&( const filter_t<T,V>& left,
                        const filter_t<V,U>& right );
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/pipeline.h"
```

### Description

A `filter_t` is a strongly typed filter that specifies its input and output types. A `filter_t` can be constructed from a functor or by composing of two `filter_t` objects with `operator&`. See 4.10 for an example. The same `filter_t` object can be shared by multiple `&` expressions.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename T, typename U>
    class filter_t {
    public:
        filter_t();
        filter_t( const filter_t<T,U>& rhs );

        template<typename Func>
        filter_t( filter::mode mode, const Func& func );

        void operator=( const filter_t<T,U>& rhs );
        ~filter_t();
        void clear();
    };

    template<typename T, typename U, typename Func>
    filter_t<T,U> make_filter( filter::mode mode, const Func& f );

    template<typename T, typename V, typename U>
    filter_t<T,U> operator&( const filter_t<T,V>& left,
                           const filter_t<V,U>& right );
}
```



#### 4.10.1.1 `filter_t()`

##### Effects

Construct an undefined filter.

**CAUTION:** The effect of using an undefined filter by `operator&` or `parallel_pipeline` is undefined.

#### 4.10.1.2 `filter_t( const filter_t<T,U>& rhs )`

##### Effects

Construct a copy of `rhs`.

#### 4.10.1.3 `template<typename Func> filter_t( filter::mode mode, const Func& f )`

##### Effects

Construct a `filter_t` that uses a copy of functor  $f$  to map an input value  $t$  of type  $T$  to an output value  $u$  of type  $U$ .

**NOTE:** When `parallel_pipeline` uses the `filter_t`, it computes  $u$  by evaluating  $f(t)$ , unless  $T$  is `void`. In the `void` case  $u$  is computed by the expression  $u=f(fc)$ , where  $fc$  is of type `flow_control`.

See 4.9.6 for a description of the `mode` argument.

#### 4.10.1.4 `void operator=( const filter_t<T,U>& rhs )`

##### Effects

Update `*this` to use the functor associated with `rhs`.

#### 4.10.1.5 `~filter_t()`

##### Effects

Destroy the `filter_t`.

#### 4.10.1.6 `void clear()`

##### Effects

Set `*this` to an undefined filter.

**4.10.1.7**      **template<typename T, typename U, typename Func>**  
**filter\_t<T,U> make\_filter(filter::mode mode, const**  
**Func& f)**

### Returns

`filter_t<T,U>(mode,f)`

**4.10.1.8**      **template<typename T, typename V, typename U>**  
**filter\_t<T,U> operator&(const filter\_t<T,V>& left,**  
**const filter\_t<V,U>& right)**

### Requires

The output type of *left* must match the input type of *right*.

### Returns

A `filter_t` representing the composition of filters *left* and *right*. The composition behaves as if the output value of *left* becomes the input value of *right*.

## 4.10.2 flow\_control Class

```
class flow_control;
```

### Summary

Enables the first filter in a composite filter to indicate when the end of input has been reached.

### Syntax

```
class flow_control;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/pipeline.h"
```

### Description

Template function `parallel_pipeline` passes a `flow_control` object *fc* to the input functor of a `filter_t`. When the input functor reaches the end of its input, it should invoke `fc.stop()` and return a dummy value. See 4.10 for an example.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {  
    class flow_control {  
    public:  
        void stop();  
    };  
}
```



## 4.11 parallel\_sort Template Function

### Summary

Sort a sequence.

### Syntax

```
template<typename RandomAccessIterator>
void parallel_sort(RandomAccessIterator begin,
RandomAccessIterator end);

template<typename RandomAccessIterator, typename Compare>
void parallel_sort(RandomAccessIterator begin,
RandomAccessIterator end,
const Compare& comp );
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_sort.h"
```

### Description

Performs an *unstable* sort of sequence  $[begin1, end1)$ . An unstable sort might not preserve the relative ordering of elements with equal keys. The sort is deterministic; sorting the same sequence will produce the same result each time. The requirements on the iterator and sequence are the same as for `std::sort`. Specifically, `RandomAccessIterator` must be a random access iterator, and its value type  $T$  must model the requirements in Table 17.

**Table 17: Requirements on Value Type  $T$  of `RandomAccessIterator` for `parallel_sort`**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>void swap( T&amp; x, T&amp; y )</code>	Swap $x$ and $y$ .
<code>bool Compare::operator()( const T&amp; x, const T&amp; y )</code>	True if $x$ comes before $y$ ; false otherwise.

A call `parallel_sort(i, j, comp)` sorts the sequence  $[i, j)$  using the argument `comp` to determine relative orderings. If `comp(x, y)` returns `true` then  $x$  appears before  $y$  in the sorted sequence.

A call `parallel_sort(i, j)` is equivalent to `parallel_sort(i, j, std::less<T>)`.

### Complexity

`parallel_sort` is comparison sort with an average time complexity of  $O(N \log(N))$ , where  $N$  is the number of elements in the sequence. When worker threads are available (11.2.1), `parallel_sort` creates subtasks that may be executed concurrently, leading to improved execution times.

## Example

The following example shows two sorts. The sort of array a uses the default comparison, which sorts in ascending order. The sort of array b sorts in descending order by using `std::greater<float>` for comparison.

```
#include "tbb/parallel_sort.h"
#include <math.h>

using namespace tbb;

const int N = 100000;
float a[N];
float b[N];

void SortExample() {
    for( int i = 0; i < N; i++ ) {
        a[i] = sin((double)i);
        b[i] = cos((double)i);
    }
    parallel_sort(a, a + N);
    parallel_sort(b, b + N, std::greater<float>());
}
```

## 4.12 parallel\_invoke Template Function

### Summary

Template function that evaluates several functions in parallel.

### Syntax<sup>6</sup>

```
template<typename Func0, typename Func1>
void parallel_invoke(const Func0& f0, const Func1& f1);

template<typename Func0, typename Func1, typename Func2>
void parallel_invoke(const Func0& f0, const Func1& f1, const
Func2& f2);
...
template<typename Func0, typename Func1 ... typename Func9>
```

---

<sup>6</sup> When support for C++0x rvalue references become prevalent, the formal parameters may change to rvalue references.



```
void parallel_invoke(const Func0& f0, const Func1& f1 ... const
Func9& f9);
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_invoke.h"
```

## Description

The expression `parallel_invoke(f0, f1...fk)` evaluates `f0()`, `f1()`,...`fk` possibly in parallel. There can be from 2 to 10 arguments. Each argument must have a type for which `operator()` is defined. Typically the arguments are either function objects or pointers to functions. Return values are ignored.

## Example

The following example evaluates `f()`, `g()`, and `h()` in parallel. Notice how `g` and `h` are function objects that can hold local state.

```
#include "tbb/parallel_invoke.h"

using namespace tbb;

void f();
extern void bar(int);

class MyFunctor {
    int arg;
public:
    MyFunctor(int a) : arg(a) {}
    void operator()() const {bar(arg);}
};

void RunFunctionsInParallel() {
    MyFunctor g(2);
    MyFunctor h(3);
    tbb::parallel_invoke(f, g, h );
}
```

## Example with Lambda Expressions

Here is the previous example rewritten with C++0x lambda expressions, which generate function objects.

```
#include "tbb/parallel_invoke.h"

using namespace tbb;

void f();
extern void bar(int);
```

```
void RunFunctionsInParallel() {  
    tbb::parallel_invoke(f, []{bar(2);}, []{bar(3);} );  
}
```



## 5 Containers

The container classes permit multiple threads to simultaneously invoke certain methods on the same container.

Like STL, Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) containers are templated with respect to an `allocator` argument. Each container uses its `allocator` to allocate memory for user-visible items. A container may use a different allocator for strictly internal structures.

### 5.1 Container Range Concept

#### Summary

View set of items in a container as a recursively divisible range.

Requirements

A Container Range is a Range (4.2) with the further requirements listed in Table 18.

**Table 18: Requirements on a Container Range R (In Addition to Table 8)**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>R::value_type</code>	Item type
<code>R::reference</code>	Item reference type
<code>R::const_reference</code>	Item const reference type
<code>R::difference_type</code>	Type for difference of two iterators
<code>R::iterator</code>	Iterator type for range
<code>R::iterator R::begin()</code>	First item in range
<code>R::iterator R::end()</code>	One past last item in range
<code>R::size_type R::grainsize() const</code>	Grain size

#### Model Types

Classes `concurrent_hash_map` (5.3.4) and `concurrent_vector` (5.6.5) both have member types `range_type` and `const_range_type` that model a Container Range.

Use the range types in conjunction with `parallel_for` (4.4), `parallel_reduce` (4.5), and `parallel_scan` (4.6) to iterate over items in a container.

## 5.2 concurrent\_unordered\_map Template Class

### Summary

Template class for associative container that supports concurrent insertion and traversal.

### Syntax

```
template <typename Key,  
          typename Element,  
          typename Hasher = tbb_hash<Key>,  
          typename Equality = std::equal_to<Key >,  
          typename Allocator = tbb::tbb_allocator<std::pair<const  
Key, Element > > >  
class concurrent_unordered_map;
```

### Header

```
#include "concurrent_unordered_map.h"
```

### Description

A `concurrent_unordered_map` supports concurrent insertion and traversal, but not concurrent erasure. The interface has no visible locking. It may hold locks internally, but never while calling user defined code. It has semantics similar to the C++0x `std::unordered_map` except as follows:

- Methods requiring C++0x language features (such as rvalue references and `std::initializer_list`) are currently omitted.
- The erase methods are prefixed with `unsafe_`, to indicate that they are not concurrency safe.
- Bucket methods are prefixed with `unsafe_` as a reminder that they are not concurrency safe with respect to insertion.
- The insert methods may create a temporary pair that is destroyed if another thread inserts the same key concurrently.
- Like `std::list`, insertion of new items does *not* invalidate any iterators, nor change the order of items already in the map. Insertion and traversal may be concurrent.
- The iterator types `iterator` and `const_iterator` are of the forward iterator category.
- Insertion does not invalidate or update the iterators returned by `equal_range`, so insertion may cause non-equal items to be inserted at the end of the range. However, the first iterator will nonetheless point to the equal item even after an insertion operation.



**NOTE:** The key differences between classes `concurrent_unordered_map` and `concurrent_hash_map` each are:

- `concurrent_unordered_map`: permits concurrent traversal and insertion, no visible locking, closely resembles the C++0x `unordered_map`.
- `concurrent_hash_map`: permits concurrent erasure, built-in locking

**CAUTION:** As with any form of hash table, keys that are equal must have the same hash code, and the ideal hash function distributes keys uniformly across the hash code space.

## Members

In the following synopsis, methods in bold may be concurrently invoked. For example, three different threads can concurrently call methods `insert`, `begin`, and `size`. Their results might be non-deterministic. For example, the result from `size` might correspond to before or after the insertion.

```
template <typename Key,
          typename Element,
          typename Hasher = tbb_hash<Key>,
          typename Equal = std::equal_to<Key>,
          typename Allocator = tbb::tbb_allocator<std::pair<const
Key, Element > > >
class concurrent_unordered_map {
public:
    // types
    typedef Key key_type;
    typedef std::pair<const Key, T> value_type;
    typedef T mapped_type;
    typedef Hash hasher;
    typedef Equality key_equal;
    typedef Alloc allocator_type;
    typedef typename allocator_type::pointer pointer;
    typedef typename allocator_type::const_pointer const_pointer;
    typedef typename allocator_type::reference reference;
    typedef typename allocator_type::const_reference
const_reference;
    typedef implementation-defined size_type;
    typedef implementation-defined difference_type;
    typedef implementation-defined iterator;
    typedef implementation-defined const_iterator;
    typedef implementation-defined local_iterator;
    typedef implementation-defined const_local_iterator;

    // construct/destroy/copy
    explicit concurrent_unordered_map(size_type n =
implementation-defined,
        const Hasher& hf = hasher(),
```

```

    const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
    const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
template <typename InputIterator>
    concurrent_unordered_map(
        InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
        size_type n = implementation-defined,
        const hasher& hf = hasher(),
        const key_equal& eql = key_equal(),
        const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
concurrent_unordered_map(const concurrent_unordered_map&);
concurrent_unordered_map(const Alloc&);
concurrent_unordered_map(const concurrent_unordered_map&,
const Alloc&);
~concurrent_unordered_map();

    concurrent_unordered_map& operator=( const
concurrent_unordered_map&);
    allocator_type get_allocator() const;

// size and capacity
bool empty() const;      // May take linear time!
size_type size() const; // May take linear time!
size_type max_size() const;

// iterators
iterator begin();
const_iterator begin() const;
iterator end();
const_iterator end() const;
const_iterator cbegin() const;
const_iterator kend() const;

// modifiers
std::pair<iterator, bool> insert(const value_type& x);
iterator insert(const_iterator hint, const value_type& x);
template<class InputIterator> void insert(InputIterator first,
                                         InputIterator last);

    iterator unsafe_erase(const_iterator position);
    size_type unsafe_erase(const key_type& k);
    iterator unsafe_erase(const_iterator first, const_iterator
last);
    void clear();

    void swap(concurrent_unordered_map&);

```



```

// observers
hasher hash_function() const;
key_equal key_eq() const;

// lookup
iterator find(const key_type& k);
const_iterator find(const key_type& k) const;
size_type count(const key_type& k) const;
std::pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k);
std::pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const
key_type& k) const;
mapped_type& operator[](const key_type& k);
mapped_type& at( const key_type& k );
const mapped_type& at(const key_type& k) const;

// parallel iteration
typedef implementation defined range_type;
typedef implementation defined const_range_type;
range_type range();
const_range_type range() const;

// bucket interface – for debugging
size_type unsafe_bucket_count() const;
size_type unsafe_max_bucket_count() const;
size_type unsafe_bucket_size(size_type n);
size_type unsafe_bucket(const key_type& k) const;
local_iterator unsafe_begin(size_type n);
const_local_iterator unsafe_begin(size_type n) const;
local_iterator unsafe_end(size_type n);
const_local_iterator unsafe_end(size_type n) const;
const_local_iterator unsafe_cbegin(size_type n) const;
const_local_iterator unsafe_cend(size_type n) const;

// hash policy
float load_factor() const;
float max_load_factor() const;
void max_load_factor(float z);
void rehash(size_type n);
};

```

## 5.2.1 Construct, Destroy, Copy

**5.2.1.1** `explicit concurrent_unordered_map (size_type n = implementation-defined, const hasher& hf = hasher(), const key_equal& eql = key_equal(), const allocator_type& a = allocator_type())`

### Effects

Construct empty table with  $n$  buckets.

**5.2.1.2** `template <typename InputIterator>  
concurrent_unordered_map (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, size_type n = implementation-defined, const hasher& hf = hasher(), const key_equal& eql = key_equal(), const allocator_type& a = allocator_type())`

### Effects

Construct table with  $n$  buckets initialized with `value_type(*i)` where  $i$  is in the half open interval  $[first, last)$ .

**5.2.1.3** `concurrent_unordered_map(const unordered_map& m)`

### Effects

Construct copy of map  $m$ .

**5.2.1.4** `concurrent_unordered_map(const Alloc& a)`

Construct empty map using allocator  $a$ .

**5.2.1.5** `concurrent_unordered_map(const unordered_map&, const Alloc& a)`

### Effects

Construct copy of map  $m$  using allocator  $a$ .

**5.2.1.6** `~concurrent_unordered_map()`

### Effects

Destroy the map.



**5.2.1.7** `concurrent_unordered_map& operator=(const concurrent_unordered_map& m);`

### Effects

Set `*this` to a copy of map `m`.

**5.2.1.8** `allocator_type get_allocator() const;`

Get copy of the allocator associated with `*this`.

## 5.2.2 Size and capacity

**5.2.2.1** `bool empty() const`

### Returns

`size() != 0`.

**5.2.2.2** `size_type size() const`

### Returns

Number of items in `*this`.

**CAUTION:** Though the current implementation takes time  $O(1)$ , possible future implementations might take time  $O(P)$ , where  $P$  is the number of hardware threads.

**5.2.2.3** `size_type max_size() const`

### Returns

Upper bound on number of items that `*this` can hold.

**CAUTION:** The upper bound may be much higher than what the container can actually hold.

## 5.2.3 Iterators

Template class `concurrent_unordered_map` supports forward iterators; that is, iterators that can advance only forwards across a table. Reverse iterators are not supported. Concurrent operations (`count`, `find`, `insert`) do *not* invalidate any existing iterators that point into the table. Note that an iterator obtained via `begin()` will no longer point to the first item if `insert` inserts an item before it.

Methods `cbegin` and `cend` follow C++0x conventions. They return `const_iterator` even if the object is non-const.

### 5.2.3.1 iterator begin()

#### Returns

`iterator` pointing to first item in the map.

### 5.2.3.2 const\_iterator begin() const

#### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to first item in in the map.

### 5.2.3.3 iterator end()

#### Returns

`iterator` pointing to immediately past last item in the map.

### 5.2.3.4 const\_iterator end() const

#### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to immediately past last item in the map.

### 5.2.3.5 const\_iterator cbegin() const

#### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to first item in the map.

### 5.2.3.6 const\_iterator cend() const

#### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to immediately after the last item in the map.

## 5.2.4 Modifiers

### 5.2.4.1 std::pair<iterator, bool> insert(const value\_type& x)

#### Effects

Constructs copy of `x` and attempts to insert it into the map. Destroys the copy if the attempt fails because there was already an item with the same key.

#### Returns

`std::pair(iterator, success)`. The value `iterator` points to an item in the map with a matching key. The value of `success` is true if the item was inserted; false otherwise.



### 5.2.4.2 iterator insert(const\_iterator hint, const value\_type& x)

#### Effects

Same as insert(x).

**NOTE:** The current implementation ignores the hint argument. Other implementations might not ignore it. It exists for similarity with the C++0x class unordered\_map. It hints to the implementation about where to start searching. Typically it should point to an item adjacent to where the item will be inserted.

#### Returns

Iterator pointing to inserted item, or item already in the map with the same key.

### 5.2.4.3 template<class InputIterator> void insert(InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

#### Effects

Does insert(\*i) where *i* is in the half-open interval [*first*, *last*).

### 5.2.4.4 iterator unsafe\_erase(const\_iterator position)

#### Effects

Remove item pointed to by *position* from the map.

#### Returns

Iterator pointing to item that was immediately after the erased item, or end() if erased item was the last item in the map.

### 5.2.4.5 size\_type unsafe\_erase(const key\_type& k)

#### Effects

Remove item with key *k* if such an item exists.

#### Returns

1 if an item was removed; 0 otherwise.

### 5.2.4.6 iterator unsafe\_erase(const\_iterator first, const\_iterator last)

#### Effects

Remove \*i where *i* is in the half-open interval [*first*, *last*).

## Returns

*last*

### 5.2.4.7 `void clear()`

## Effects

Remove all items from the map.

### 5.2.4.8 `void swap(concurrent_unordered_map& m)`

## Effects

Swap contents of `*this` and `m`.

## 5.2.5 Observers

### 5.2.5.1 `hasher hash_function() const`

## Returns

Hashing functor associated with the map.

### 5.2.5.2 `key_equal key_eq() const`

## Returns

Key equivalence functor associated with the map.

## 5.2.6 Lookup

### 5.2.6.1 `iterator find(const key_type& k)`

## Returns

`iterator` pointing to item with key equivalent to `k`, or `end()` if no such item exists.

### 5.2.6.2 `const_iterator find(const key_type& k) const`

## Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to item with key equivalent to `k`, or `end()` if no such item exists.



### 5.2.6.3 `size_type count(const key_type& k) const`

#### Returns

Number of items with keys equivalent to  $k$ .

### 5.2.6.4 `std::pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k)`

#### Returns

Range containing all keys in the map that are equivalent to  $k$ .

### 5.2.6.5 `std::pair<const_iterator, const_iterator> equal_range(const key_type& k) const`

#### Returns

Range containing all keys in the map that are equivalent to  $k$ .

### 5.2.6.6 `mapped_type& operator[] (const key_type& k)`

#### Effects

Inserts a new item if item with key equivalent to  $k$  is not already present.

#### Returns

Reference to  $x$ .second, where  $x$  is item in map with key equivalent to  $k$ .

### 5.2.6.7 `mapped_type& at( const key_type& k )`

#### Effects

Throws exception if item with key equivalent to  $k$  is not already present.

#### Returns

Reference to  $x$ .second, where  $x$  is the item in map with key equivalent to  $k$ .

### 5.2.6.8 `const mapped_type& at(const key_type& k) const`

#### Effects

Throws exception if item with key equivalent to  $k$  is not already present.

#### Returns

Const reference to  $x$ .second, where  $x$  is the item in map with key equivalent to  $k$ .

## 5.2.7 Parallel Iteration

Types `const_range_type` and `range_type` model the Container Range concept (5.1). The types differ only in that the bounds for a `const_range_type` are of type `const_iterator`, whereas the bounds for a `range_type` are of type `iterator`.

### 5.2.7.1 `const_range_type range() const`

#### Returns

`const_range_type` object representing all keys in the table.

### 5.2.7.2 `range_type range()`

#### Returns

`range_type` object representing all keys in the table.

## 5.2.8 Bucket Interface

The bucket interface is intended for debugging. It is not concurrency safe. The mapping of keys to buckets is implementation specific. The interface is similar to the bucket interface for the C++0x class `unordered_map`, except that the prefix `unsafe_` has been added as a reminder that the methods are unsafe to use during concurrent insertion.

Buckets are numbered from 0 to `unsafe_bucket_count()-1`. To iterate over a bucket use a `local_iterator` or `const_local_iterator`.

### 5.2.8.1 `size_type unsafe_bucket_count() const`

#### Returns

Number of buckets.

### 5.2.8.2 `size_type unsafe_max_bucket_count() const`

#### Returns

Upper bound on possible number of buckets.

### 5.2.8.3 `size_type unsafe_bucket_size(size_type n)`

#### Returns

Number of items in bucket `n`.



#### **5.2.8.4**            **size\_type unsafe\_bucket(const key\_type& k) const**

##### **Returns**

Index of bucket where item with key  $k$  would be placed.

#### **5.2.8.5**            **local\_iterator unsafe\_begin(size\_type n)**

##### **Returns**

`local_iterator` pointing to first item in bucket  $n$ .

#### **5.2.8.6**            **const\_local\_iterator unsafe\_begin(size\_type n) const**

##### **Returns**

`const_local_iterator` pointing to first item in bucket  $n$ .

#### **5.2.8.7**            **local\_iterator unsafe\_end(size\_type n)**

##### **Returns**

`local_iterator` pointing to immediately after the last item in bucket  $n$ .

#### **5.2.8.8**            **const\_local\_iterator unsafe\_end(size\_type n) const**

##### **Returns**

`const_local_iterator` pointing to immediately after the last item in bucket  $n$ .

#### **5.2.8.9**            **const\_local\_iterator unsafe\_cbegin(size\_type n) const**

##### **Returns**

`const_local_iterator` pointing to first item in bucket  $n$ .

#### **5.2.8.10**           **const\_local\_iterator unsafe\_cend(size\_type n) const**

##### **Returns**

`const_local_iterator` pointing to immediately past last item in bucket  $n$ .

## 5.2.9 Hash policy

### 5.2.9.1 float load\_factor() const

#### Returns

Average number of elements per bucket.

### 5.2.9.2 float max\_load\_factor() const

#### Returns

Maximum size of a bucket. If insertion of an item causes a bucket to be bigger, the implementation may repartition or increase the number of buckets.

### 5.2.9.3 void max\_load\_factor(float z)

#### Effects

Set maximum size for a bucket to  $z$ .

### 5.2.9.4 void rehash(size\_type n)

#### Requirements

$n$  must be a power of two.

#### Effects

No effect if current number of buckets is at least  $n$ . Otherwise increases number of buckets to  $n$ .

## 5.3 concurrent\_hash\_map Template Class

### Summary

Template class for associative container with concurrent access.

### Syntax

```
template<typename Key, typename T,  
        typename HashCompare=tbb_hash_compare<Key>,  
        typename A=tbb_allocator<std::pair<Key, T> > >  
class concurrent_hash_map;
```



## Header

```
#include "tbb/concurrent_hash_map.h"
```

## Description

A `concurrent_hash_map` maps keys to values in a way that permits multiple threads to concurrently access values. The keys are unordered. There is at most one element in a `concurrent_hash_map` for each key. The key may have other elements in flight but not in the map as described in Section 5.3.3. The interface resembles typical STL associative containers, but with some differences critical to supporting concurrent access. It meets the Container Requirements of the ISO C++ standard.

Types `Key` and `T` must model the CopyConstructible concept (2.2.3).

Type `HashCompare` specifies how keys are hashed and compared for equality. It must model the HashCompare concept in Table 19.

**Table 19: HashCompare Concept**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>HashCompare::HashCompare( const HashCompare&amp; )</code>	Copy constructor.
<code>HashCompare::~~HashCompare ( )</code>	Destructor.
<code>bool HashCompare::equal( const Key&amp; j, const Key&amp; k ) const</code>	True if keys are equal.
<code>size_t HashCompare::hash( const Key&amp; k ) const</code>	Hashcode for key.

**CAUTION:** As for most hash tables, if two keys are equal, they must hash to the same hash code. That is for a given `HashCompare h` and any two keys `j` and `k`, the following assertion must hold: `!h.equal(j,k) || h.hash(j)==h.hash(k)`. The importance of this property is the reason that `concurrent_hash_map` makes key equality and hashing function travel together in a single object instead of being separate objects. The hash code of a key must not change while the hash table is non-empty.

**CAUTION:** Good performance depends on having good pseudo-randomness in the low-order bits of the hash code.

## Example

When keys are pointers, simply casting the pointer to a hash code may cause poor performance because the low-order bits of the hash code will be always zero if the pointer points to a type with alignment restrictions. A way to remove this bias is to divide the casted pointer by the size of the type, as shown by the underlined blue text below.

```
size_t MyHashCompare::hash( Key* key ) const {
    return reinterpret_cast<size_t>(key) / sizeof(Key);
}
```

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare,
            typename Alloc=tbb_allocator<std::pair<Key,T> > >
    class concurrent_hash_map {
    public:
        // types
        typedef Key key_type;
        typedef T mapped_type;
        typedef std::pair<const Key,T> value_type;
        typedef size_t size_type;
        typedef ptrdiff_t difference_type;
        typedef value_type* pointer;
        typedef const value_type* const_pointer;
        typedef value_type& reference;
        typedef Alloc allocator_type;

        // whole-table operations
        concurrent_hash_map(
            const allocator_type& a=allocator_type() );
        concurrent_hash_map(
            size_type n,
            const allocator_type &a = allocator_type() );
        concurrent_hash_map(
            const concurrent_hash_map&,
            const allocator_type& a=allocator_type() );
        template<typename InputIterator>
        concurrent_hash_map(
            InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
            const allocator_type& a = allocator_type())
        ~concurrent_hash_map();
        concurrent_hash_map operator=(const concurrent_hash_map&);
        void rehash( size_type n=0 );
        void clear();
        allocator_type get_allocator() const;

        // concurrent access
        class const_accessor;
        class accessor;

        // concurrent operations on a table
        bool find( const_accessor& result, const Key& key ) const;
        bool find( accessor& result, const Key& key );
        bool insert( const_accessor& result, const Key& key );
        bool insert( accessor& result, const Key& key );
    };
};
```



```

    bool insert( const_accessor& result, const value_type&
value );
    bool insert( accessor& result, const value_type& value );
    bool insert( const value_type& value );
    template<typename I> void insert( I first, I last );
    bool erase( const Key& key );
    bool erase( const_accessor& item_accessor );
    bool erase( accessor& item_accessor );

    // parallel iteration
    typedef implementation defined range_type;
    typedef implementation defined const_range_type;
    range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 );
    const_range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 ) const;

    // capacity
    size_type size() const;
    bool empty() const;
    size_type max_size() const;
    size_type bucket_count() const;

    // iterators
    typedef implementation defined iterator;
    typedef implementation defined const_iterator;
    iterator begin();
    iterator end();
    const_iterator begin() const;
    const_iterator end() const;
    std::pair<iterator, iterator> equal_range( const Key& key
);
    std::pair<const_iterator, const_iterator>
        equal_range( const Key& key ) const;
};

template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare,
        typename A1, typename A2>
bool operator==(
    const concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A1> &a,
    const concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A2> &b);

template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare,
        typename A1, typename A2>
bool operator!=(const
    concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A1> &a,
    const concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A2> &b);

```

```

template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare,
        typename A>
void swap(concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A>& a,
         concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A>& b)
}

```

## Exception Safety

The following functions must not throw exceptions:

- The hash function
- The destructors for types `Key` and `T`.

The following hold true:

- If an exception happens during an insert operation, the operation has no effect.
- If an exception happens during an assignment operation, the container may be in a state where only some of the items were assigned, and methods `size()` and `empty()` may return invalid answers.

## 5.3.1 Whole Table Operations

These operations affect an entire table. Do not concurrently invoke them on the same table.

### 5.3.1.1 `concurrent_hash_map( const allocator_type& a = allocator_type() )`

#### Effects

Constructs empty table.

### 5.3.1.2 `concurrent_hash_map( size_type n, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type() )`

#### Effects

Construct empty table with preallocated buckets for at least  $n$  items.

**NOTE:** In general, thread contention for buckets is inversely related to the number of buckets. If memory consumption is not an issue and  $P$  threads will be accessing the `concurrent_hash_map`, set  $n \geq 4P$ .



**5.3.1.3**            **concurrent\_hash\_map( const  
concurrent\_hash\_map& table, const allocator\_type&  
a = allocator\_type() )**

### Effects

Copies a table. The table being copied may have `const` operations running on it concurrently.

**5.3.1.4**            **template<typename InputIterator>  
concurrent\_hash\_map( InputIterator first,  
InputIterator last, const allocator\_type& a =  
allocator\_type() )**

### Effects

Constructs table containing copies of elements in the iterator half-open interval  $[first, last)$ .

**5.3.1.5**            **~concurrent\_hash\_map()**

### Effects

Invokes `clear()`. This method is not safe to execute concurrently with other methods on the same `concurrent_hash_map`.

**5.3.1.6**            **concurrent\_hash\_map& operator= (  
concurrent\_hash\_map& source )**

### Effects

If source and destination (`this`) table are distinct, clears the destination table and copies all key-value pairs from the source table to the destination table. Otherwise, does nothing.

### Returns

Reference to the destination table.

**5.3.1.7**            **void swap( concurrent\_hash\_map& table )**

### Effects

Swaps contents and allocators of `this` and `table`.

### 5.3.1.8 void rehash( size\_type n=0 )

#### Effects

Internally, the table is partitioned into buckets. Method `rehash` reorganizes these internal buckets in a way that may improve performance of future lookups. Raises number of internal buckets to  $n$  if  $n > 0$  and  $n$  exceeds the current number of buckets.

**CAUTION:** The current implementation never reduces the number of buckets. A future implementation might reduce the number of buckets if  $n$  is less than the current number of buckets.

**NOTE:** The ratio of items to buckets affects time and space usage by a table. A high ratio saves space at the expense of time. A low ratio does the opposite. The default ratio is 0.5 to 1 items per bucket on average.

### 5.3.1.9 void clear()

#### Effects

Erases all key-value pairs from the table. Does not hash or compare any keys.

If `TBB_USE_PERFORMANCE_WARNINGS` is nonzero, issues a performance warning if the randomness of the hashing is poor enough to significantly impact performance.

### 5.3.1.10 allocator\_type get\_allocator() const

#### Returns

Copy of allocator used to construct table.

## 5.3.2 Concurrent Access

Member classes `const_accessor` and `accessor` are called *accessors*. Accessors allow multiple threads to concurrently access pairs in a shared `concurrent_hash_map`. An accessor acts as a smart pointer to a pair in a `concurrent_hash_map`. It holds an implicit lock on a pair until the instance is destroyed or method `release` is called on the accessor.

Classes `const_accessor` and `accessor` differ in the kind of access that they permit.

**Table 20: Differences Between `const_accessor` and `accessor`**

Class	value_type	Implied Lock on pair
<code>const_accessor</code>	<code>const std::pair&lt;const Key,T&gt;</code>	Reader lock – permits shared access with other readers.
<code>accessor</code>	<code>std::pair&lt;const Key,T&gt;</code>	Writer lock – permits exclusive access by a



Class	value_type	Implied Lock on pair
		thread. Blocks access by other threads.

Accessors cannot be assigned or copy-constructed, because allowing such would greatly complicate the locking semantics.

### 5.3.2.1 const\_accessor

#### Summary

Provides read-only access to a pair in a `concurrent_hash_map`.

#### Syntax

```
template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare, typename
A>
class concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A>::const_accessor;
```

#### Header

```
#include "tbb/concurrent_hash_map.h"
```

#### Description

A `const_accessor` permits read-only access to a key-value pair in a `concurrent_hash_map`.

#### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare,
typename A>
    class concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A>::const_accessor
    {
    public:
        // types
        typedef const std::pair<const Key,T> value_type;

        // construction and destruction
        const_accessor();
        ~const_accessor();

        // inspection
        bool empty() const;
        const value_type& operator*() const;
        const value_type* operator->() const;

        // early release
        void release();
    };
}
```

```
} ;  
}
```

#### 5.3.2.1.1 `bool empty() const`

##### Returns

True if instance points to nothing; false if instance points to a key-value pair.

#### 5.3.2.1.2 `void release()`

##### Effects

If `!empty()`, releases the implied lock on the pair, and sets instance to point to nothing. Otherwise does nothing.

#### 5.3.2.1.3 `const value_type& operator*() const`

##### Effects

Raises assertion failure if `empty()` and `TBB_USE_ASSERT (3.2.1)` is defined as nonzero.

##### Returns

Const reference to key-value pair.

#### 5.3.2.1.4 `const value_type* operator->() const`

##### Returns

```
&operator*()
```

#### 5.3.2.1.5 `const_accessor()`

##### Effects

Constructs `const_accessor` that points to nothing.

#### 5.3.2.1.6 `~const_accessor`

##### Effects

If pointing to key-value pair, releases the implied lock on the pair.

#### 5.3.2.2 `accessor`

### Summary

Class that provides read and write access to a pair in a `concurrent_hash_map`.



## Syntax

```
template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare,
        typename Alloc>
class concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,A>::accessor;
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/concurrent_hash_map.h"
```

## Description

An accessor permits read and write access to a key-value pair in a `concurrent_hash_map`. It is derived from a `const_accessor`, and thus can be implicitly cast to a `const_accessor`.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare,
            typename Alloc>
        class concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,Alloc>::accessor:
concurrent_hash_map<Key,T,HashCompare,Alloc>::const_accessor {
    public:
        typedef std::pair<const Key,T> value_type;
        value_type& operator*() const;
        value_type* operator->() const;
    };
}
```

### 5.3.2.2.1 value\_type& operator\*() const

#### Effects

Raises assertion failure if `empty()` and `TBB_USE_ASSERT` (3.2.1) is defined as nonzero.

#### Returns

Reference to key-value pair.

### 5.3.2.2.2 value\_type\* operator->() const

#### Returns

```
&operator*()
```

## 5.3.3 Concurrent Operations

The operations `count`, `find`, `insert`, and `erase` are the only operations that may be concurrently invoked on the same `concurrent_hash_map`. These operations search the

table for a key-value pair that matches a given key. The `find` and `insert` methods each have two variants. One takes a `const_accessor` argument and provides read-only access to the desired key-value pair. The other takes an `accessor` argument and provides write access. Additionally, `insert` has a variant without any accessor.

**CAUTION:** The concurrent operations (`count`, `find`, `insert`, and `erase`) invalidate any iterators pointing into the affected instance. It is unsafe to use these operations concurrently with any other operation. An exception to this rule is that `count` and `find` do not invalidate iterators if no insertions or erasures have occurred after the most recent call to method [rehash](#).

**TIP:** If the `nonconst` variant succeeds in finding the key, the consequent write access blocks any other thread from accessing the key until the accessor object is destroyed. Where possible, use the `const` variant to improve concurrency.

Each map operation in this section returns `true` if the operation succeeds, `false` otherwise.

**CAUTION:** Though there can be at most one occurrence of a given key in the map, there may be other key-value pairs in flight with the same key. These arise from the semantics of the `insert` and `erase` methods. The `insert` methods can create and destroy a temporary key-value pair that is not inserted into a map. The `erase` methods remove a key-value pair from the map before destroying it, thus permitting another thread to construct a similar key before the old one is destroyed.

**TIP:** To guarantee that only one instance of a resource exists simultaneously for a given key, use the following technique:

- To construct the resource: Obtain an `accessor` to the key in the map before constructing the resource.
- To destroy the resource: Obtain an `accessor` to the key, destroy the resource, and then erase the key using the accessor.

Below is a sketch of how this can be done.

```
extern tbb::concurrent_hash_map<Key,Resource,HashCompare> Map;

void ConstructResource( Key key ) {
    accessor acc;
    if( Map.insert(acc,key) ) {
        // Current thread inserted key and has exclusive access.
        ...construct the resource here...
    }
    // Implicit destruction of acc releases lock
}

void DestroyResource( Key key ) {
    accessor acc;
```



```

if( Map.find(acc,key) ) {
    // Current thread found key and has exclusive access.
    ...destroy the resource here...
    // Erase key using accessor.
    Map.erase(acc);
}
}

```

### 5.3.3.1 `size_type count( const Key& key ) const`

#### Returns

1 if map contains key; 0 otherwise.

### 5.3.3.2 `bool find( const_accessor& result, const Key& key ) const`

#### Effects

Searches table for pair with given key. If key is found, sets result to provide read-only access to the matching pair.

#### Returns

True if key was found; false if key was not found.

### 5.3.3.3 `bool find( accessor& result, const Key& key )`

#### Effects

Searches table for pair with given key. If key is found, sets result to provide write access to the matching pair

#### Returns

True if key was found; false if key was not found.

### 5.3.3.4 `bool insert( const_accessor& result, const Key& key )`

#### Effects

Searches table for pair with given key. If not present, inserts new `pair(key, T())` into the table. Sets `result` to provide read-only access to the matching pair.

#### Returns

True if new pair was inserted; false if key was already in the map.

### 5.3.3.5 `bool insert( accessor& result, const Key& key )`

#### Effects

Searches table for pair with given key. If not present, inserts new `pair(key, T())` into the table. Sets `result` to provide write access to the matching pair.

#### Returns

True if new pair was inserted; false if key was already in the map.

### 5.3.3.6 `bool insert( const_accessor& result, const value_type& value )`

#### Effects

Searches table for pair with given key. If not present, inserts new pair copy-constructed from `value` into the table. Sets `result` to provide read-only access to the matching pair.

#### Returns

True if new pair was inserted; false if key was already in the map.

### 5.3.3.7 `bool insert( accessor& result, const value_type& value )`

#### Effects

Searches table for pair with given key. If not present, inserts new pair copy-constructed from `value` into the table. Sets `result` to provide write access to the matching pair.

#### Returns

True if new pair was inserted; false if key was already in the map.

### 5.3.3.8 `bool insert( const value_type& value )`

#### Effects

Searches table for pair with given key. If not present, inserts new pair copy-constructed from `value` into the table.

#### Returns

True if new pair was inserted; false if key was already in the map.



### 5.3.3.9 `template<typename InputIterator> void insert( InputIterator first, InputIterator last )`

#### Effects

For each pair  $p$  in the half-open interval  $[first, last)$ , does `insert(p)`. The order of the insertions, or whether they are done concurrently, is unspecified.

**CAUTION:** The current implementation processes the insertions in order. Future implementations may do the insertions concurrently. If duplicate keys exist in  $[first, last)$ , be careful to not depend on their insertion order.

### 5.3.3.10 `bool erase( const Key& key )`

#### Effects

Searches table for pair with given key. Removes the matching pair if it exists. If there is an accessor pointing to the pair, the pair is nonetheless removed from the table but its destruction is deferred until all accessors stop pointing to it.

#### Returns

True if pair was removed by the call; false if key was not found in the map.

### 5.3.3.11 `bool erase( const_accessor& item_accessor )`

#### Requirements

`item_accessor.empty() == false`

#### Effects

Removes pair referenced by `item_accessor`. Concurrent insertion of the same key creates a new pair in the table.

#### Returns

True if pair was removed by this thread; false if pair was removed by another thread.

### 5.3.3.12 `bool erase( accessor& item_accessor )`

#### Requirements

`item_accessor.empty() == false`

#### Effects

Removes pair referenced by `item_accessor`. Concurrent insertion of the same key creates a new pair in the table.

## Returns

True if pair was removed by this thread; false if pair was removed by another thread.

## 5.3.4 Parallel Iteration

Types `const_range_type` and `range_type` model the Container Range concept (5.1). The types differ only in that the bounds for a `const_range_type` are of type `const_iterator`, whereas the bounds for a `range_type` are of type `iterator`.

### 5.3.4.1 `const_range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 ) const`

#### Effects

Constructs a `const_range_type` representing all keys in the table. The parameter `grainsize` is in units of hash table buckets. Each bucket typically has on average about one key-value pair.

#### Returns

`const_range_type` object for the table.

### 5.3.4.2 `range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 )`

#### Returns

`range_type` object for the table.

## 5.3.5 Capacity

### 5.3.5.1 `size_type size() const`

#### Returns

Number of key-value pairs in the table.

**NOTE:** This method takes constant time, but is slower than for most STL containers.

### 5.3.5.2 `bool empty() const`

#### Returns

`size() == 0`.

**NOTE:** This method takes constant time, but is slower than for most STL containers.



### 5.3.5.3 `size_type max_size() const`

#### Returns

Inclusive upper bound on number of key-value pairs that the table can hold.

### 5.3.5.4 `size_type bucket_count() const`

#### Returns

Current number of internal buckets. See method `rehash` for discussion of buckets.

## 5.3.6 Iterators

Template class `concurrent_hash_map` supports forward iterators; that is, iterators that can advance only forwards across a table. Reverse iterators are not supported. Concurrent operations (`count`, `find`, `insert`, and `erase`) invalidate any existing iterators that point into the table. An exception to this rule is that `count` and `find` do not invalidate iterators if no insertions or erasures have occurred after the most recent call to method [rehash](#).

**NOTE:** Use [concurrent\\_unordered\\_map](#) if concurrent traversal and insertion are required.

### 5.3.6.1 `iterator begin()`

#### Returns

`iterator` pointing to beginning of key-value sequence.

### 5.3.6.2 `iterator end()`

#### Returns

`iterator` pointing to end of key-value sequence.

### 5.3.6.3 `const_iterator begin() const`

#### Returns

`const_iterator` with pointing to beginning of key-value sequence.

### 5.3.6.4 `const_iterator end() const`

#### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to end of key-value sequence.

**5.3.6.5**            **std::pair<iterator, iterator> equal\_range( const Key& key );**

### Returns

Pair of iterators  $(i, j)$  such that the half-open range  $[i, j)$  contains all pairs in the map (and only such pairs) with keys equal to `key`. Because the map has no duplicate keys, the half-open range is either empty or contains a single pair.

**5.3.6.6**            **std::pair<const\_iterator, const\_iterator> equal\_range( const Key& key ) const;**

Description

See 5.3.6.5.

## 5.3.7 Global Functions

These functions in namespace `tbb` improve the STL compatibility of `concurrent_hash_map`.

**5.3.7.1**            **template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare, typename A1, typename A2> bool operator==( const concurrent\_hash\_map<Key, T, HashCompare, A1>& a, const concurrent\_hash\_map<Key, T, HashCompare, A2>& b);**

### Returns

True if `a` and `b` contain equal sets of keys and for each pair  $(k, v_1) \in a$  and pair  $(k, v_2) \in b$ , the expression `bool(v1==v2)` is true.

**5.3.7.2**            **template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare, typename A1, typename A2> bool operator!=(const concurrent\_hash\_map<Key, T, HashCompare, A1> &a, const concurrent\_hash\_map<Key, T, HashCompare, A2> &b);**

### Returns

`!( a==b )`



**5.3.7.3**      **template<typename Key, typename T, typename HashCompare, typename A> void swap(concurrent\_hash\_map<Key, T, HashCompare, A> &a, concurrent\_hash\_map<Key, T, HashCompare, A> &b)**

### Effects

`a.swap(b)`

## 5.3.8 tbb\_hash\_compare Class

### Summary

Default HashCompare for `concurrent_hash_map`.

### Syntax

```
template<typename Key> struct tbb_hash_compare;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/concurrent_hash_map.h"
```

### Description

A `tbb_hash_compare<Key>` is the default for the `HashCompare` argument of template class `concurrent_hash_map`. The built-in definition relies on `operator==` and `tbb_hasher` as shown in the Members description. For your own types, you can define a template specialization of `tbb_hash_compare` or define an overload of `tbb_hasher`.

There are built-in definitions of `tbb_hasher` for the following `Key` types:

- Types that are convertible to a `size_t` by `static_cast<T>`
- Pointer types
- `std::basic_string`
- `std::pair<K1,K2>` where `K1` and `K2` are hashed using `tbb_hasher`.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename Key>
    struct tbb_hash_compare {
        static size_t hash(const Key& a) {
            return tbb_hasher(a);
        }
        static bool equal(const Key& a, const Key& b) {
            return a==b;
        }
    };
};
```

```

template<typename T>
size_t tbb_hasher(const T&);

template<typename T>
size_t tbb_hasher(T*);

template<typename T, typename Traits, typename Alloc>
size_t tbb_hasher(const std::basic_string<T, Traits, Alloc>&);

template<typename T1, typename T2>
size_t tbb_hasher(const std::pair<T1,T2>& );
};

```

## 5.4 concurrent\_queue Template Class

### Summary

Template class for queue with concurrent operations.

### Syntax

```

template<typename T, typename Alloc=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >
class concurrent_queue;

```

### Header

```

#include "tbb/concurrent_queue.h"

```

### Description

A `concurrent_queue` is a first-in first-out data structure that permits multiple threads to concurrently push and pop items. Its capacity is unbounded<sup>7</sup>, subject to memory limitations on the target machine.

The interface is similar to STL `std::queue` except where it must differ to make concurrent modification safe.

---

<sup>7</sup> In Intel® TBB 2.1, a `concurrent_queue` could be bounded. Intel® TBB 2.2 moves this functionality to `concurrent_bounded_queue`. Compile with `TBB_DEPRECATED=1` to restore the old functionality, or (recommended) use `concurrent_bounded_queue` instead.



**Table 21: Differences Between STL queue and Intel® Threading Building Blocks concurrent\_queue**

Feature	STL <code>std::queue</code>	<code>concurrent_queue</code>
Access to front and back	Methods <code>front</code> and <code>back</code>	Not present. They would be unsafe while concurrent operations are in progress.
<code>size_type</code>	unsigned integral type	<i>signed</i> integral type
<code>unsafe_size()</code>	Returns number of items in queue	Returns number of items in queue. May return incorrect value if any <code>push</code> or <code>try_pop</code> operations are concurrently in flight.
Copy and pop item unless queue <code>q</code> is empty.	<pre>bool b=!q.empty(); if(b) {     x=q.front();     q.pop(); }</pre>	<code>bool b = q.try_pop (x)</code>

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename T,
             typename Alloc=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >
    class concurrent_queue {
    public:
        // types
        typedef T value_type;
        typedef T& reference;
        typedef const T& const_reference;
        typedef std::ptrdiff_t size_type;
        typedef std::ptrdiff_t difference_type;
        typedef Alloc allocator_type;

        explicit concurrent_queue(const Alloc& a = Alloc ());
        concurrent_queue(const concurrent_queue& src,
                        const Alloc& a = Alloc());
        template<typename InputIterator>
        concurrent_queue(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                        const Alloc& a = Alloc());
        ~concurrent_queue();

        void push( const T& source );
    };
};
```

```

bool try_pop8( T& destination );
void clear() ;

size_type unsafe_size() const;
bool empty() const;
Alloc get_allocator() const;

typedef implementation-defined iterator;
typedef implementation-defined const_iterator;

// iterators (these are slow and intended only for debugging)
iterator unsafe_begin();
iterator unsafe_end();
const_iterator unsafe_begin() const;
const_iterator unsafe_end() const;
};
}

```

### 5.4.1 concurrent\_queue( const Alloc& a = Alloc() )

#### Effects

Constructs empty queue.

### 5.4.2 concurrent\_queue( const concurrent\_queue& src, const Alloc& a = Alloc() )

#### Effects

Constructs a copy of *src*.

---

<sup>8</sup> Called `pop_if_present` in Intel® TBB 2.1. Compile with `TBB_DEPRECATED=1` to use the old name.



### 5.4.3 `template<typename InputIterator> concurrent_queue( InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const Alloc& a = Alloc() )`

#### Effects

Constructs a queue containing copies of elements in the iterator half-open interval `[first,last)`.

### 5.4.4 `~concurrent_queue()`

#### Effects

Destroys all items in the queue.

### 5.4.5 `void push( const T& source )`

#### Effects

Pushes a copy of `source` onto back of the queue.

### 5.4.6 `bool try_pop ( T& destination )`

#### Effects

If value is available, pops it from the queue, assigns it to destination, and destroys the original value. Otherwise does nothing.

#### Returns

True if value was popped; false otherwise.

### 5.4.7 `void clear()`

#### Effects

Clears the queue. Afterwards `size()==0`.

### 5.4.8 `size_type unsafe_size() const`

#### Returns

Number of items in the queue. If there are concurrent modifications in flight, the value might not reflect the actual number of items in the queue.

## 5.4.9 bool empty() const

### Returns

true if queue has no items; false otherwise.

## 5.4.10 Alloc get\_allocator() const

### Returns

Copy of allocator used to construct the queue.

## 5.4.11 Iterators

A `concurrent_queue` provides limited iterator support that is intended solely to allow programmers to inspect a queue during debugging. It provides iterator and `const_iterator` types. Both follow the usual STL conventions for forward iterators. The iteration order is from least recently pushed to most recently pushed. Modifying a `concurrent_queue` invalidates any iterators that reference it.

**CAUTION:** The iterators are relatively slow. They should be used only for debugging.

### Example

The following program builds a queue with the integers 0..9, and then dumps the queue to standard output. Its overall effect is to print 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9.

```
#include "tbb/concurrent_queue.h"
#include <iostream>

using namespace std;
using namespace tbb;

int main() {
    concurrent_queue<int> queue;
    for( int i=0; i<10; ++i )
        queue.push(i);
    typedef concurrent_queue<int>::iterator iter;
    for(iter i(queue.unsafe_begin()); i!=queue.unsafe_end(); ++i)
        cout << *i << " ";
    cout << endl;
    return 0;
}
```



#### 5.4.11.1 `iterator unsafe_begin()`

##### Returns

`iterator` pointing to beginning of the queue.

#### 5.4.11.2 `iterator unsafe_end()`

##### Returns

`iterator` pointing to end of the queue.

#### 5.4.11.3 `const_iterator unsafe_begin() const`

##### Returns

`const_iterator` with pointing to beginning of the queue.

#### 5.4.11.4 `const_iterator unsafe_end() const`

##### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to end of the queue.

## 5.5 `concurrent_bounded_queue` Template Class

### Summary

Template class for bounded dual queue with concurrent operations.

### Syntax

```
template<typename T, class Alloc=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >
class concurrent_bounded_queue;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/concurrent_queue.h"
```

### Description

A `concurrent_bounded_queue` is similar to a `concurrent_queue`, but with the following differences:

- Adds the ability to specify a capacity. The default capacity makes the queue practically unbounded.

- Changes the `push` operation so that it waits until it can complete without exceeding the capacity.
- Adds a waiting `pop` operation that waits until it can pop an item.
- Changes the `size_type` to a *signed* type.
- Changes the `size()` operation to return the number of push operations minus the number of pop operations. For example, if there are 3 pop operations waiting on an empty queue, `size()` returns `-3`.

## Members

To aid comparison, the parts that differ from `concurrent_queue` are in bold and annotated.

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename T, typename
                Alloc=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >
    class concurrent_bounded_queue {
    public:
        // types
        typedef T value_type;
        typedef T& reference;
        typedef const T& const_reference;
        typedef Alloc allocator_type;
        //size_type is signed type
        typedef std::ptrdiff_t size_type;
        typedef std::ptrdiff_t difference_type;

        explicit concurrent_bounded_queue(const allocator_type& a
= allocator_type());
        concurrent_bounded_queue( const concurrent_bounded_queue&
src, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
        template<typename InputIterator>
        concurrent_bounded_queue( InputIterator begin,
InputIterator end, const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
        ~concurrent_bounded_queue();

        //waits until it can push without exceeding capacity.
        void push( const T& source );
        //waits if *this is empty
        void pop( T& destination );

        //skips push if it would exceed capacity.
```



```

bool try_push9( const T& source );
bool try_pop10( T& destination );
void clear() ;

// safe to call during concurrent modification, can return negative size.
size_type size() const;
bool empty() const;
size_type capacity() const;
void set_capacity( size_type capacity );
allocator_type get_allocator() const;

typedef implementation-defined iterator;
typedef implementation-defined const_iterator;

// iterators (these are slow an intended only for
debugging)
iterator unsafe_begin();
iterator unsafe_end();
const_iterator unsafe_begin() const;
const_iterator unsafe_end() const;
};
}

```

Because `concurrent_bounded_queue` is similar to `concurrent_queue`, the following subsections described only methods that differ.

### 5.5.1 void push( const T& source )

#### Effects

Waits until `size() < capacity`, and then pushes a copy of `source` onto back of the queue.

### 5.5.2 void pop( T& destination )

#### Effects

Waits until a value becomes available and pops it from the queue. Assigns it to `destination`. Destroys the original value.

---

<sup>9</sup> Method `try_push` was called `push_if_not_full` in Intel® TBB 2.1.

<sup>10</sup> Method `try_pop` was called `pop_if_present` in Intel® TBB 2.1.

### 5.5.3 `bool try_push( const T& source )`

#### Effects

If `size() < capacity`, pushes a copy of `source` onto back of the queue.

#### Returns

True if a copy was pushed; false otherwise.

### 5.5.4 `bool try_pop( T& destination )`

#### Effects

If a value is available, pops it from the queue, assigns it to `destination`, and destroys the original value. Otherwise does nothing.

#### Returns

True if a value was popped; false otherwise.

### 5.5.5 `size_type size() const`

#### Returns

Number of pushes minus number of pops. The result is negative if there are pop operations waiting for corresponding pushes. The result can exceed `capacity()` if the queue is full and there are push operations waiting for corresponding pops.

### 5.5.6 `bool empty() const`

#### Returns

```
size() <= 0
```

### 5.5.7 `size_type capacity() const`

#### Returns

Maximum number of values that the queue can hold.

### 5.5.8 `void set_capacity( size_type capacity )`

#### Effects

Sets the maximum number of values that the queue can hold.



## 5.6 concurrent\_vector

### Summary

Template class for vector that can be concurrently grown and accessed.

### Syntax

```
template<typename T, class Alloc=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >
class concurrent_vector;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/concurrent_vector.h"
```

### Description

A `concurrent_vector` is a container with the following features:

- Random access by index. The index of the first element is zero.
- Multiple threads can grow the container and append new elements concurrently.
- Growing the container does not invalidate existing iterators or indices.

A `concurrent_vector` meets all requirements for a Container and a Reversible Container as specified in the ISO C++ standard. It does not meet the Sequence requirements due to absence of methods `insert()` and `erase()`.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename T, typename Alloc=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >
    >
    class concurrent_vector {
    public:
        typedef size_t size_type;
        typedef allocator-A-rebound-for-T11 allocator_type;
        typedef T value_type;
        typedef ptrdiff_t difference_type;
        typedef T& reference;
        typedef const T& const_reference;
        typedef T* pointer;
        typedef const T *const_pointer;
        typedef implementation-defined iterator;
        typedef implementation-defined const_iterator;
```

---

<sup>11</sup> This rebinding follows practice established by both the Microsoft and GNU implementations of `std::vector`.

```

typedef implementation-defined reverse_iterator;
typedef implementation-defined const_reverse_iterator;

// Parallel ranges
typedef implementation-defined range_type;
typedef implementation-defined const_range_type;
range_type range( size_t grainsize );
const_range_type range( size_t grainsize ) const;

// Constructors
explicit concurrent_vector( const allocator_type& a =
                           allocator_type() );
concurrent_vector( const concurrent_vector& x );
template<typename M>
    concurrent_vector( const concurrent_vector<T, M>& x );

explicit concurrent_vector( size_type n,
                           const T& t=T(),
                           const allocator_type& a = allocator_type() );
template<typename InputIterator>
    concurrent_vector( InputIterator first, InputIterator
last,
                      const allocator_type& a=allocator_type());

// Assignment
concurrent_vector& operator=( const concurrent_vector& x
);
template<class M>
    concurrent_vector& operator=( const
concurrent_vector<T, M>& x );
void assign( size_type n, const T& t );
template<class InputIterator >
    void assign( InputIterator first, InputIterator last
);

// Concurrent growth operations12
iterator grow_by( size_type delta );
iterator grow_by( size_type delta, const T& t );
iterator grow_to_at_least( size_type n );

```

---

<sup>12</sup> The return types of the growth methods are different in Intel® TBB 2.2 than in prior versions. See footnotes in the descriptions of the individual methods for details.



```

iterator push_back( const T& item );

// Items access
reference operator[]( size_type index );
const_reference operator[]( size_type index ) const;
reference at( size_type index );
const_reference at( size_type index ) const;
reference front();
const_reference front() const;
reference back();
const_reference back() const;

// Storage
bool empty() const;
size_type capacity() const;
size_type max_size() const;
size_type size() const;
allocator_type get_allocator() const;

// Non-concurrent operations on whole container
void reserve( size_type n );
void compact();
void swap( concurrent_vector& vector );
void clear();
~concurrent_vector();

// Iterators
iterator begin();
iterator end();
const_iterator begin() const;
const_iterator end() const;
reverse_iterator rbegin();
reverse_iterator rend();
const_reverse_iterator rbegin() const;
const_reverse_iterator rend() const;

// C++0x extensions
const_iterator cbegin() const;
const_iterator cend() const;
const_reverse_iterator crbegin() const;
const_reverse_iterator crend() const;
};

// Template functions
template<typename T, class A1, class A2>

```

```

        bool operator==( const concurrent_vector<T, A1>& a,
                        const concurrent_vector<T, A2>& b );

template<typename T, class A1, class A2>
    bool operator!=( const concurrent_vector<T, A1>& a,
                    const concurrent_vector<T, A2>& b );

template<typename T, class A1, class A2>
bool operator<( const concurrent_vector<T, A1>& a,
               const concurrent_vector<T, A2>& b );

template<typename T, class A1, class A2>
    bool operator>( const concurrent_vector<T, A1>& a,
                   const concurrent_vector<T, A2>& b );

template<typename T, class A1, class A2>
    bool operator<=( const concurrent_vector<T, A1>& a,
                    const concurrent_vector<T, A2>& b );

template<typename T, class A1, class A2>
    bool operator>=( const concurrent_vector<T, A1>& a,
                    const concurrent_vector<T, A2>& b );

template<typename T, class A>
    void swap(concurrent_vector<T, A>& a, concurrent_vector<T,
A>& b);
}

```

## Exception Safety

Concurrent growing is fundamentally incompatible with ideal exception safety.<sup>13</sup> Nonetheless, `concurrent_vector` offers a practical level of exception safety.

Element type `T` must meet the following requirements:

- Its destructor must not throw an exception.
- If its default constructor can throw an exception, its destructor must be non-virtual and work correctly on zero-filled memory.

---

<sup>13</sup> For example, consider `P` threads each appending `N` elements. To be perfectly exception safe, these operations would have to be serialized, because each operation has to know that the previous operation succeeded before allocating more indices.



Otherwise the program's behavior is undefined.

Growth (5.6.3) and vector assignment (5.6.1) append a sequence of elements to a vector. If an exception occurs, the impact on the vector depends upon the cause of the exception:

- If the exception is thrown by the constructor of an element, then all subsequent elements in the appended sequence will be zero-filled.
- Otherwise, the exception was thrown by the vector's allocator. The vector becomes broken. Each element in the appended sequence will be in one of three states:
  - constructed
  - zero-filled
  - unallocated in memory

Once a vector becomes broken, care must be taken when accessing it:

- Accessing an unallocated element with method `at` causes an exception `std::range_error`. **Any other way of accessing an unallocated element** has undefined behavior.
- The values of `capacity()` and `size()` may be less than expected.
- Access to a broken vector via `back()` has undefined behavior.

However, the following guarantees hold for broken or unbroken vectors:

- Let  $k$  be an index of an unallocated element. Then  $size() \leq capacity() \leq k$ .
- Growth operations never cause `size()` or `capacity()` to decrease.

If a concurrent growth operation successfully completes, the appended sequence remains valid and accessible even if a subsequent growth operations fails.

## Fragmentation

Unlike a `std::vector`, a `concurrent_vector` never moves existing elements when it grows. The container allocates a series of contiguous arrays. The first reservation, growth, or assignment operation determines the size of the first array. Using a small number of elements as initial size incurs fragmentation across cache lines that may increase element access time. The method `shrink_to_fit()` merges several smaller arrays into a single contiguous array, which may improve access time.

## 5.6.1 Construction, Copy, and Assignment

### Safety

These operations must not be invoked concurrently on the same vector.

### 5.6.1.1 `concurrent_vector( const allocator_type& a = allocator_type() )`

### Effects

Constructs empty vector using optionally specified allocator instance.

**5.6.1.2**            **concurrent\_vector( size\_type n, const\_reference t=T(), const allocator\_type& a = allocator\_type() );**

### Effects

Constructs vector of  $n$  copies of  $t$ , using optionally specified allocator instance. If  $t$  is not specified, each element is default constructed instead of copied.

**5.6.1.3**            **template<typename InputIterator>**  
**concurrent\_vector( InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const allocator\_type& a = allocator\_type() )**

### Effects

Constructs vector that is copy of the sequence  $[first, last)$ , making only  $N$  calls to the copy constructor of  $T$ , where  $N$  is the distance between  $first$  and  $last$ .

**5.6.1.4**            **concurrent\_vector( const concurrent\_vector& src )**

### Effects

Constructs copy of  $src$ .

**5.6.1.5**            **concurrent\_vector& operator=( const concurrent\_vector& src )**

### Effects

Assigns contents of  $src$  to  $*this$ .

### Returns

Reference to left hand side.

**5.6.1.6**            **template<typename M>**  
**concurrent\_vector& operator=( const concurrent\_vector<T, M>& src )**

Assign contents of  $src$  to  $*this$ .

### Returns

Reference to left hand side.

**5.6.1.7**            **void assign( size\_type n, const\_reference t )**

Assign  $n$  copies of  $t$ .



### 5.6.1.8 `template<class InputIterator > void assign( InputIterator first, InputIterator last )`

Assign copies of sequence `[first,last)`, making only  $N$  calls to the copy constructor of `T`, where  $N$  is the distance between `first` and `last`.

## 5.6.2 Whole Vector Operations

### Safety

Concurrent invocation of these operations on the same instance is not safe.

### 5.6.2.1 `void reserve( size_type n )`

#### Effects

Reserves space for at least  $n$  elements.

#### Throws

`std::length_error` if  $n > \text{max\_size}()$ . It can also throw an exception if the allocator throws an exception.

#### Safety

If an exception is thrown, the instance remains in a valid state.

### 5.6.2.2 `void shrink_to_fit()`<sup>14</sup>

#### Effects

Compacts the internal representation to reduce fragmentation.

### 5.6.2.3 `void swap( concurrent_vector& x )`

Swap contents of two vectors. Takes  $O(1)$  time.

### 5.6.2.4 `void clear()`

#### Effects

Erases all elements. Afterwards, `size()==0`. Does not free internal arrays.<sup>15</sup>

---

<sup>14</sup> Method `shrink_to_fit` was called `compact()` in Intel® TBB 2.1. It was renamed to match the C++0x `std::vector::shrink_to_fit()`.

**TIP:** To free internal arrays, call `shrink_to_fit()` after `clear()`.

### 5.6.2.5 `~concurrent_vector()`

#### Effects

Erases all elements and destroys the vector.

## 5.6.3 Concurrent Growth

### Safety

The methods described in this section may be invoked concurrently on the same vector.

### 5.6.3.1 `iterator grow_by( size_type delta, const_reference t=T() )`<sup>16</sup>

#### Effects

Appends a sequence comprising *delta* copies of *t* to the end of the vector. If *t* is not specified, the new elements are default constructed.

#### Returns

Iterator pointing to beginning of appended sequence.

### 5.6.3.2 `iterator grow_to_at_least( size_type n )`<sup>17</sup>

#### Effects

Appends minimal sequence of elements such that `vector.size()>=n`. The new elements are default constructed. Blocks until all elements in range `[0..n)` are allocated (but not necessarily constructed if they are under construction by a different thread).

**TIP:** If a thread must know whether construction of an element has completed, consider the following technique. Instantiate the `concurrent_vector` using a `zero_allocator`

---

<sup>15</sup> The original release of Intel® TBB 2.1 and its “update 1” freed the arrays. The change in “update 2” reverts back to the behavior of Intel® TBB 2.0. The motivation for not freeing the arrays is to behave similarly to `std::vector::clear()`.

<sup>16</sup> Return type was `size_type` in Intel® TBB 2.1.

<sup>17</sup> Return type was `void` in Intel® TBB 2.1.



(7.5). Define the constructor  $T()$  such that when it completes, it sets a field of  $T$  to non-zero. A thread can check whether an item in the `concurrent_vector` is constructed by checking whether the field is non-zero.

### Returns

Iterator that points to beginning of appended sequence, or pointer to `(*this)[n]` if no elements were appended.

#### 5.6.3.3 iterator `push_back( const_reference value )`<sup>18</sup>

### Effects

Appends copy of `value` to the end of the vector.

### Returns

Iterator that points to the copy.

## 5.6.4 Access

### Safety

The methods described in this section may be concurrently invoked on the same vector as methods for concurrent growth (5.6.3). However, the returned reference may be to an element that is being concurrently constructed.

#### 5.6.4.1 reference operator[](`size_type index` )

### Returns

Reference to element with the specified index.

#### 5.6.4.2 `const_reference operator[](size_type index ) const`

### Returns

Const reference to element with the specified index.

#### 5.6.4.3 reference `at(size_type index )`

### Returns

Reference to element at specified index.

---

<sup>18</sup> Return type was `size_type` in Intel® TBB 2.1.

## Throws

`std::out_of_range` if `index ≥ size()`.

### 5.6.4.4 `const_reference at( size_type index ) const`

## Returns

Const reference to element at specified index.

## Throws

`std::out_of_range` if `index ≥ size()` or `index` is for broken portion of vector.

### 5.6.4.5 `reference front()`

## Returns

`(*this)[0]`

### 5.6.4.6 `const_reference front() const`

## Returns

`(*this)[0]`

### 5.6.4.7 `reference back()`

## Returns

`(*this)[size()-1]`

### 5.6.4.8 `const_reference back() const`

## Returns

`(*this)[size()-1]`

## 5.6.5 Parallel Iteration

Types `const_range_type` and `range_type` model the Container Range concept (5.1). The types differ only in that the bounds for a `const_range_type` are of type `const_iterator`, whereas the bounds for a `range_type` are of type `iterator`.

### 5.6.5.1 `range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 )`

## Returns

Range over entire `concurrent_vector` that permits read-write access.



### 5.6.5.2 `const_range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 ) const`

#### Returns

Range over entire `concurrent_vector` that permits read-only access.

## 5.6.6 Capacity

### 5.6.6.1 `size_type size() const`

#### Returns

Number of elements in the vector. The result may include elements that are allocated but still under construction by concurrent calls to any of the growth methods (5.6.3).

### 5.6.6.2 `bool empty() const`

#### Returns

`size()==0`

### 5.6.6.3 `size_type capacity() const`

#### Returns

Maximum size to which vector can grow without having to allocate more memory.

**NOTE:** Unlike an STL vector, a `concurrent_vector` does not move existing elements if it allocates more memory.

### 5.6.6.4 `size_type max_size() const`

#### Returns

Highest possible size of the vector could reach.

## 5.6.7 Iterators

Template class `concurrent_vector<T>` supports random access iterators as defined in Section 24.1.4 of the ISO C++ Standard. Unlike a `std::vector`, the iterators are not raw pointers. A `concurrent_vector<T>` meets the reversible container requirements in Table 66 of the ISO C++ Standard.

### 5.6.7.1 `iterator begin()`

#### Returns

iterator pointing to beginning of the vector.

### **5.6.7.2          `const_iterator begin()` `const`**

#### **Returns**

`const_iterator` pointing to beginning of the vector.

### **5.6.7.3          `iterator end()`**

#### **Returns**

`iterator` pointing to end of the vector.

### **5.6.7.4          `const_iterator end()` `const`**

#### **Returns**

`const_iterator` pointing to end of the vector.

### **5.6.7.5          `reverse_iterator rbegin()`**

#### **Returns**

`reverse_iterator` pointing to beginning of reversed vector.

### **5.6.7.6          `const_reverse_iterator rbegin()` `const`**

#### **Returns**

`const_reverse_iterator` pointing to beginning of reversed vector.

### **5.6.7.7          `iterator rend()`**

#### **Returns**

`const_reverse_iterator` pointing to end of reversed vector.

### **5.6.7.8          `const_reverse_iterator rend()`**

#### **Returns**

`const_reverse_iterator` pointing to end of reversed vector.



## 6 Thread Local Storage

Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) provides two template classes for thread local storage. Both provide a thread-local element per thread. Both lazily create the elements on demand. They differ in their intended use models:

`combinable` provides thread-local storage for holding per-thread subcomputations that will later be reduced to a single result. It is PPL compatible.

`enumerable_thread_specific` provides thread-local storage that acts like a STL container with one element per thread. The container permits iterating over the elements using the usual STL iteration idioms.

This chapter also describes template class `flatten2d`, which assists a common idiom where an `enumerable_thread_specific` represents a container partitioner across threads.

### 6.1 combinable Template Class

#### Summary

Template class for holding thread-local values during a parallel computation that will be merged into to final.

#### Syntax

```
template<typename T> class combinable<T>;
```

#### Header

```
#include "tbb/combinable.h"
```

#### Description

A `combinable<T>` provides each thread with its own local instance of type T.

#### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template <typename T>
    class combinable {
    public:
        combinable();

        template <typename FInit>
        combinable(FInit finit);}
}
```

```

combinable(const combinable& other);

~combinable();

combinable& operator=( const combinable& other);
void clear();

T& local();
T& local(bool & exists);

template<typename FCombine> T combine(FCombine fcombine);
template<typename Func> void combine_each(Func f);
};
}

```

### 6.1.1 combinable()

#### Effects

Constructs `combinable` such that any thread-local instances of `T` will be created using default construction.

### 6.1.2 template<typename Finit> combinable(Finit finit)

#### Effects

Constructs `combinable` such that any thread-local element will be created by copying the result of `finit()`.

**NOTE:** The expression `finit()` must be safe to evaluate concurrently by multiple threads. It is evaluated each time a thread-local element is created.

### 6.1.3 combinable( const combinable& other );

#### Effects

Construct a copy of `other`, so that it has copies of each element in `other` with the same thread mapping.

### 6.1.4 ~combinable()

#### Effects

Destroy all thread-local elements in `*this`.



### 6.1.5 combinable& operator=( const combinable& other )

#### Effects

Set `*this` to be a copy of `other`.

### 6.1.6 void clear()

#### Effects

Remove all elements from `*this`.

### 6.1.7 T& local()

#### Effects

If thread-local element does not exist, create it.

#### Returns

Reference to thread-local element.

### 6.1.8 T& local( bool& exists )

#### Effects

Similar to `local()`, except that `exists` is set to true if an element was already present for the current thread; false otherwise.

#### Returns

Reference to thread-local element.

### 6.1.9 template<typename FCombine>T combine(FCombine fcombine)

#### Requires

Parameter `fcombine` should be an associative binary functor with the signature `T(T,T)` or `T(const T&,const T&)`.

#### Effects

Computes reduction over all elements using binary functor `fcombine`. If there are no elements, creates the result using the same rules as for creating a thread-local element.

## Returns

Result of the reduction.

### 6.1.10 `template<typename Func> void combine_each(Func f)`

## Requires

Parameter  $f$  should be a unary functor with the signature `void(T)` or `void(const T&)`.

## Effects

Evaluates  $f(x)$  for each instance  $x$  of  $T$  in `*this`.

## 6.2 `enumerable_thread_specific` Template Class

### Summary

Template class for thread local storage.

### Syntax

```
enum ets_key_usage_type {  
    ets_no_native_tls_keys,  
    ets_tls_key_per_instance  
};  
  
template <typename T,  
          typename Allocator=cache_aligned_allocator<T>,  
          ets_key_usage_type ETS_key_type=ets_no_native_tls_keys>  
class enumerable_thread_specific;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/enumerable_thread_specific.h"
```

### Description

An `enumerable_thread_specific` provides thread local storage (TLS) for elements of type  $T$ . An `enumerable_thread_specific` acts as a container by providing iterators and ranges across all of the thread-local elements.

The thread-local elements are created lazily. A freshly constructed `enumerable_thread_specific` has no elements. When a thread requests access to a `enumerable_thread_specific`, it creates an element corresponding to that thread.



The number of elements is equal to the number of distinct threads that have accessed the `enumerable_thread_specific` and not the number of threads in use by the application. Clearing a `enumerable_thread_specific` removes all of its elements.

The `ETS_key_usage_type` parameter can be used to select between an implementation that consumes no native TLS keys and a specialization that offers higher performance but consumes 1 native TLS key per `enumerable_thread_specific` instance. If no `ETS_key_usage_type` parameter is provided, `ets_no_native_tls_keys` is used by default.

**CAUTION:** The number of native TLS keys is limited and can be fairly small, for example 64 or 128. Therefore it is recommended to restrict the use of the `ets_tls_key_per_instance` specialization to only the most performance critical cases.

### Example

The following code shows a simple example usage of `enumerable_thread_specific`. The number of calls to `null_parallel_for_body::operator()` and total number of iterations executed are counted by each thread that participates in the `parallel_for`, and these counts are printed at the end of `main`.

```
#include <cstdio>
#include <utility>

#include "tbb/task_scheduler_init.h"
#include "tbb/enumerable_thread_specific.h"
#include "tbb/parallel_for.h"
#include "tbb/blocked_range.h"

using namespace tbb;

typedef enumerable_thread_specific< std::pair<int,int> >
    CounterType;

CounterType MyCounters (std::make_pair(0,0));

struct Body {
    void operator()(const tbb::blocked_range<int> &r) const {
        CounterType::reference my_counter = MyCounters.local();
        ++my_counter.first;
        for (int i = r.begin(); i != r.end(); ++i)
            ++my_counter.second;
    }
};

int main() {
    parallel_for( blocked_range<int>(0, 100000000), Body());
```

```

for (CounterType::const_iterator i = MyCounters.begin();
    i != MyCounters.end();
    ++i)
{
    printf("Thread stats:\n");
    printf("  calls to operator(): %d", i->first);
    printf("  total # of iterations executed: %d\n\n",
          i->second);
}
}

```

## Example with Lambda Expressions

Class `enumerable_thread_specific` has a method `combine( $f$ )` that does reduction using binary functor  $f$ , which can be written using a lambda expression. For example, the previous example can be extended to sum the thread-local values by adding the following lines to the end of function `main`:

```

std::pair<int,int> sum =
    MyCounters.combine([](std::pair<int,int> x,
                          std::pair<int,int> y) {
        return std::make_pair(x.first+y.first,
                              x.second+y.second);
    });
printf("Total calls to operator() = %d, "
      "total iterations = %d\n", sum.first, sum.second);

```

## Members

```

namespace tbb {
    template <typename T,
              typename Allocator=cache_aligned_allocator<T>,
              ets_key_usage_type ETS_key_type=ets_single_key >
    class enumerable_thread_specific {
    public:
        // Basic types
        typedef Allocator allocator_type;
        typedef T value_type;
        typedef T& reference;
        typedef const T& const_reference;
        typedef T* pointer;
        typedef implementation-dependent size_type;
        typedef implementation-dependent difference_type;

        // Iterator types
        typedef implementation-dependent iterator;
        typedef implementation-dependent const_iterator;
    };
}

```



```

// Parallel range types
typedef implementation-dependent range_type;
typedef implementation-dependent const_range_type;

// Whole container operations
enumerable_thread_specific();
enumerable_thread_specific(
    const enumerable_thread_specific &ets
);
template <typename Finit>
enumerable_thread_specific( Finit finit );
enumerable_thread_specific(const T &exemplar);
~enumerable_thread_specific();
enumerable_thread_specific&
operator=(const enumerable_thread_specific& other);
template<typename U, typename Alloc,
        ets_key_usage_type Cachetype>
enumerable_thread_specific&
operator=(
    const enumerable_thread_specific<U, Alloc, Cachetype>&
        other
);
void clear();

// Concurrent operations
reference local();
reference local(bool& existis);
size_type size() const;
bool empty() const;

// Combining
template<typename FCombine> T combine(FCombine fcombine);
template<typename Func> void combine_each(Func f);

// Parallel iteration
range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 );
const_range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 ) const;

// Iterators
iterator begin();
iterator end();
const_iterator begin() const;
const_iterator end() const;
};
}

```

## 6.2.1 Whole Container Operations

### Safety

These operations must not be invoked concurrently on the same instance of `enumerable_thread_specific`.

#### 6.2.1.1 `enumerable_thread_specific()`

### Effects

Constructs an `enumerable_thread_specific` where each local copy will be default constructed.

#### 6.2.1.2 `enumerable_thread_specific(const enumerable_thread_specific &e)`

### Effects

Copy construct an `enumerable_thread_specific`. The values are copy constructed from the values in `e` and have same thread correspondence.

#### 6.2.1.3 `template< typename Finit> enumerable_thread_specific(Finit finit)`

### Effects

Constructs `enumerable_thread_specific` such that any thread-local element will be created by copying the result of `finit()`.

**NOTE:** The expression `finit()` must be safe to evaluate concurrently by multiple threads. It is evaluated each time a thread-local element is created.

#### 6.2.1.4 `enumerable_thread_specific(const &exemplar)`

### Effects

Constructs an `enumerable_thread_specific` where each local copy will be copy constructed from `exemplar`.

#### 6.2.1.5 `~enumerable_thread_specific()`

### Effects

Destroys all elements in `*this`. Destroys any native TLS keys that were created for this instance.



**6.2.1.6**            **enumerable\_thread\_specific& operator=(const enumerable\_thread\_specific& other);**

### Effects

Set *\*this* to be a copy of *other*.

**6.2.1.7**            **template< typename U, typename Alloc, ets\_key\_usage\_type Cachetype> enumerable\_thread\_specific& operator=(const enumerable\_thread\_specific<U, Alloc, Cachetype>& other);**

### Effects

Set *\*this* to be a copy of *other*.

**NOTE:**            The allocator and key usage specialization is unchanged by this call.

**6.2.1.8**            **void clear()**

### Effects

Destroys all elements in *\*this*. Destroys and then recreates any native TLS keys used in the implementation.

**NOTE:**            In the current implementation, there is no performance advantage of using `clear` instead of destroying and reconstructing an `enumerable_thread_specific`.

## 6.2.2 Concurrent Operations

**6.2.2.1**            **reference local()**

### Returns

A reference to the element of *\*this* that corresponds to the current thread.

### Effects

If there is no current element corresponding to the current thread, then constructs a new element. A new element is copy-constructed if an exemplar was provided to the constructor for *\*this*, otherwise a new element is default constructed.

**6.2.2.2**            **T& local( bool& exists )**

### Effects

Similar to `local()`, except that *exists* is set to true if an element was already present for the current thread; false otherwise.

## Returns

Reference to thread-local element.

### 6.2.2.3 `size_type size() const`

## Returns

The number of elements in `*this`. The value is equal to the number of distinct threads that have called `local()` after `*this` was constructed or most recently cleared.

### 6.2.2.4 `bool empty() const`

## Returns

```
size() == 0
```

## 6.2.3 Combining

The methods in this section iterate across the entire container.

### 6.2.3.1 `template<typename FCombine>T combine(FCombine fcombine)`

## Requires

Parameter `fcombine` should be an associative binary functor with the signature `T(T, T)` or `T(const T&, const T&)`.

## Effects

Computes reduction over all elements using binary functor `fcombine`. If there are no elements, creates the result using the same rules as for creating a thread-local element.

## Returns

Result of the reduction.

### 6.2.3.2 `template<typename Func> void combine_each(Func f)`

## Requires

Parameter `f` should be a unary functor with the signature `void(T)` or `void(const T&)`.

## Effects

Evaluates `f(x)` for each instance `x` of `T` in `*this`.



## 6.2.4 Parallel Iteration

Types `const_range_type` and `range_type` model the Container Range concept (5.1). The types differ only in that the bounds for a `const_range_type` are of type `const_iterator`, whereas the bounds for a `range_type` are of type `iterator`.

### 6.2.4.1 `const_range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 ) const`

#### Returns

A `const_range_type` representing all elements in `*this`. The parameter `grainsize` is in units of elements.

### 6.2.4.2 `range_type range( size_t grainsize=1 )`

#### Returns

A `range_type` representing all elements in `*this`. The parameter `grainsize` is in units of elements.

## 6.2.5 Iterators

Template class `enumerable_thread_specific` supports random access iterators, which enable iteration over the set of all elements in the container.

### 6.2.5.1 `iterator begin()`

#### Returns

`iterator` pointing to beginning of the set of elements.

### 6.2.5.2 `iterator end()`

#### Returns

`iterator` pointing to end of the set of elements.

### 6.2.5.3 `const_iterator begin() const`

#### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to beginning of the set of elements.

### 6.2.5.4 `const_iterator end() const`

#### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to the end of the set of elements.

## 6.3 flattened2d Template Class

### Summary

Adaptor that provides a flattened view of a container of containers.

### Syntax

```
template<typename Container>
class flattened2d;

template <typename Container>
flattened2d<Container> flatten2d(const Container &c);

template <typename Container>
flattened2d<Container> flatten2d(
    const Container &c,
    const typename Container::const_iterator b,
    const typename Container::const_iterator e);
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/enumerable_thread_specific.h"
```

### Description

A `flattened2d` provides a flattened view of a container of containers. Iterating from `begin()` to `end()` visits all of the elements in the inner containers. This can be useful when traversing a `enumerable_thread_specific` whose elements are containers.

The utility function `flatten2d` creates a `flattened2d` object from a container.

### Example

The following code shows a simple example usage of `flatten2d` and `flattened2d`. Each thread collects the values of `i` that are evenly divisible by `K` in a thread-local vector. In main, the results are printed by using a `flattened2d` to simplify the traversal of all of the elements in all of the local vectors.

```
#include <iostream>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>

#include "tbb/task_scheduler_init.h"
#include "tbb/enumerable_thread_specific.h"
#include "tbb/parallel_for.h"
#include "tbb/blocked_range.h"

using namespace tbb;
```



```

// A VecType has a separate std::vector<int> per thread
typedef enumerable_thread_specific< std::vector<int> > VecType;
VecType MyVectors;
int K = 1000000;

struct Func {
    void operator()(const blocked_range<int>& r) const {
        VecType::reference v = MyVectors.local();
        for (int i=r.begin(); i!=r.end(); ++i)
            if( i%K==0 )
                v.push_back(i);
    }
};

int main() {
    parallel_for(blocked_range<int>(0, 100000000),
                Func());

    flattened2d<VecType> flat_view = flatten2d( MyVectors );
    for( flattened2d<VecType>::const_iterator
        i = flat_view.begin(); i != flat_view.end(); ++i)
        cout << *i << endl;
    return 0;
}

```

## Members

```

namespace tbb {

    template<typename Container>
    class flattened2d {

    public:
        // Basic types
        typedef implementation-dependent size_type;
        typedef implementation-dependent difference_type;
        typedef implementation-dependent allocator_type;
        typedef implementation-dependent value_type;
        typedef implementation-dependent reference;
        typedef implementation-dependent const_reference;
        typedef implementation-dependent pointer;
        typedef implementation-dependent const_pointer;

        typedef implementation-dependent iterator;

```

```

typedef implementation-dependent const_iterator;

flattened2d( const Container& c );

flattened2d( const Container& c,
             typename Container::const_iterator first,
             typename Container::const_iterator last );

iterator begin();
iterator end();
const_iterator begin() const;
const_iterator end() const;

size_type size() const;
};

template <typename Container>
flattened2d<Container> flatten2d(const Container &c);

template <typename Container>
flattened2d<Container> flatten2d(
    const Container &c,
    const typename Container::const_iterator first,
    const typename Container::const_iterator last);
}

```

## 6.3.1 Whole Container Operations

### Safety

These operations must not be invoked concurrently on the same `flattened2d`.

#### 6.3.1.1 `flattened2d( const Container& c )`

### Effects

Constructs a `flattened2d` representing the sequence of elements in the inner containers contained by outer container `c`.



### 6.3.1.2 `flattened2d( const Container& c, typename Container::const_iterator first, typename Container::const_iterator last )`

#### Effects

Constructs a `flattened2d` representing the sequence of elements in the inner containers in the half-open interval  $[first, last)$  of Container `c`.

## 6.3.2 Concurrent Operations

#### Safety

These operations may be invoked concurrently on the same `flattened2d`.

### 6.3.2.1 `size_type size() const`

#### Returns

The sum of the sizes of the inner containers that are viewable in the `flattened2d`.

## 6.3.3 Iterators

Template class `flattened2d` supports forward iterators only.

### 6.3.3.1 `iterator begin()`

#### Returns

`iterator` pointing to beginning of the set of local copies.

### 6.3.3.2 `iterator end()`

#### Returns

`iterator` pointing to end of the set of local copies.

### 6.3.3.3 `const_iterator begin() const`

#### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to beginning of the set of local copies.

### 6.3.3.4 `const_iterator end() const`

#### Returns

`const_iterator` pointing to the end of the set of local copies.

## 6.3.4 Utility Functions

```
template <typename Container> flattened2d<Container> flatten2d(const Container
&c, const typename Container::const_iterator b, const typename
Container::const_iterator e)
```

### Returns

Constructs and returns a flattened2d that provides iterators that traverse the elements in the containers within the half-open range [b, e) of Container c.

```
template <typename Container> flattened2d( const Container &c )
```

### Returns

Constructs and returns a flattened2d that provides iterators that traverse the elements in all of the containers within Container c.



## 7 Memory Allocation

This section describes classes related to memory allocation.

### 7.1 Allocator Concept

The allocator concept for allocators in Intel® Threading Building Blocks is similar to the "Allocator requirements" in Table 32 of the ISO C++ Standard, but with further guarantees required by the ISO C++ Standard (Section 20.1.5 paragraph 4) for use with ISO C++ containers. Table 22 summarizes the allocator concept. Here, *A* and *B* represent instances of the allocator class.

**Table 22: Allocator Concept**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>typedef T* A::pointer</code>	Pointer to <i>T</i> .
<code>typedef const T* A::const_pointer</code>	Pointer to const <i>T</i> .
<code>typedef T&amp; A::reference</code>	Reference to <i>T</i> .
<code>typedef const T&amp; A::const_reference</code>	Reference to const <i>T</i> .
<code>typedef T A::value_type</code>	Type of value to be allocated.
<code>typedef size_t A::size_type</code>	Type for representing number of values.
<code>typedef ptrdiff_t A::difference_type</code>	Type for representing pointer difference.
<code>template&lt;typename U&gt; struct rebind {     typedef A&lt;U&gt; A::other; };</code>	Rebind to a different type <i>U</i>
<code>A() throw()</code>	Default constructor.
<code>A( const A&amp; ) throw()</code>	Copy constructor.
<code>template&lt;typename U&gt; A( const A&amp; )</code>	Rebinding constructor.
<code>~A() throw()</code>	Destructor.
<code>T* A::address( T&amp; x ) const</code>	Take address.
<code>const T* A::const_address( const T&amp; x ) const</code>	Take const address.
<code>T* A::allocate( size_type n, const void* hint=0 )</code>	Allocate space for <i>n</i> values.
<code>void A::deallocate( T* p, size_t n )</code>	Deallocate <i>n</i> values.
<code>size_type A::max_size() const throw()</code>	Maximum plausible

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
	argument to method allocate.
<code>void A::construct( T* p, const T&amp; value )</code>	<code>new(p) T(value)</code>
<code>void A::destroy( T* p )</code>	<code>p-&gt;T::~~T()</code>
<code>bool operator==( const A&amp;, const B&amp; )</code>	Return true.
<code>bool operator!=( const A&amp;, const B&amp; )</code>	Return false.

## Model Types

Template classes `tbb_allocator` (7.2), `scalable_allocator` (7.3), and `cached_aligned_allocator` (7.4), and `zero_allocator` (7.5) model the `Allocator` concept.

## 7.2 `tbb_allocator` Template Class

### Summary

Template class for scalable memory allocation if available; possibly non-scalable otherwise.

### Syntax

```
template<typename T> class tbb_allocator
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/tbb_allocator.h"
```

### Description

A `tbb_allocator` allocates and frees memory via the Intel® TBB malloc library if it is available, otherwise it reverts to using `malloc` and `free`.

**TIP:** Set the environment variable `TBB_VERSION` to 1 to find out if the Intel® TBB malloc library is being used. Details are in Section 3.1.2.

## 7.3 `scalable_allocator` Template Class

### Summary

Template class for scalable memory allocation.



## Syntax

```
template<typename T> class scalable_allocator;
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/scalable_allocator.h"
```

## Description

A `scalable_allocator` allocates and frees memory in a way that scales with the number of processors. A `scalable_allocator` models the allocator requirements described in Table 22. Using a `scalable_allocator` in place of `std::allocator` may improve program performance. Memory allocated by a `scalable_allocator` should be freed by a `scalable_allocator`, not by a `std::allocator`.

**CAUTION:** The `scalable_allocator` requires that the `tbb malloc` library be available. If the library is missing, calls to the `scalable_allocator` fail. In contrast, `tbb_allocator` falls back on `malloc` and `free` if the `tbbmalloc` library is missing.

## Members

See `Allocator` concept (7.1).

## Acknowledgement

The `scalable` memory allocator incorporates `McRT` technology developed by Intel's PSL CTG team.

## 7.3.1 C Interface to Scalable Allocator

### Summary

Low level interface for `scalable` memory allocation.

### Syntax

```
extern "C" {
    // Scalable analogs of C memory allocator
    void* scalable_malloc( size_t size );
    void  scalable_free( void* ptr );
    void* scalable_calloc( size_t nobj, size_t size );
    void* scalable_realloc( void* ptr, size_t size );

    // Analog of _msize/malloc_size/malloc_usable_size.
    size_t scalable_msize( void* ptr );

    // Scalable analog of posix_memalign
    int scalable_posix_memalign( void** memptr,
                                size_t alignment, size_t size );
}
```

```

// Aligned allocation
void* scalable_aligned_malloc( size_t size,
                              size_t alignment);
void scalable_aligned_free( void* ptr );
void* scalable_aligned_realloc( void* ptr, size_t size,
                               size_t alignment );
}

```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/scalable_allocator.h"
```

## Description

These functions provide a C level interface to the scalable allocator. Each routine `scalable_x` behaves analogously to library function `x`. The routines form the two families shown in Table 23. Storage allocated by a `scalable_x` function in one family must be freed or resized by a `scalable_x` function in the same family, not by a C standard library function. Likewise storage allocated by a C standard library function should not be freed or resized by a `scalable_x` function.

**Table 23: C Interface to Scalable Allocator**

Family	Allocation Routine	Deallocation Routine	Analogous Library
1	<code>scalable_malloc</code>	<code>scalable_free</code>	C standard library
	<code>scalable_calloc</code>		
	<code>scalable_realloc</code>		
	<code>scalable_posix_memalign</code>		POSIX* <sup>19</sup>
2	<code>scalable_aligned_malloc</code>	<code>scalable_aligned_free</code>	Microsoft* C run-time library
	<code>scalable_aligned_free</code>		
	<code>scalable_aligned_realloc</code>		

### 7.3.1.1 `size_t scalable_msize( void* ptr )`

#### Returns

The usable size of the memory block pointed to by `ptr` if it was allocated by the scalable allocator. Returns zero if `ptr` does not point to such a block.

---

<sup>19</sup> See "The Open Group\* Base Specifications Issue 6", IEEE\* Std 1003.1, 2004 Edition for the definition of `posix_memalign`.



## 7.4 cache\_aligned\_allocator Template Class

### Summary

Template class for allocating memory in way that avoids false sharing.

### Syntax

```
template<typename T> class cache_aligned_allocator;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/cache_aligned_allocator.h"
```

### Description

A `cache_aligned_allocator` allocates memory on cache line boundaries, in order to avoid false sharing. False sharing is when logically distinct items occupy the same cache line, which can hurt performance if multiple threads attempt to access the different items simultaneously. Even though the items are logically separate, the processor hardware may have to transfer the cache line between the processors as if they were sharing a location. The net result can be much more memory traffic than if the logically distinct items were on different cache lines.

A `cache_aligned_allocator` models the allocator requirements described in Table 22. It can be used to replace a `std::allocator`. Used judiciously, `cache_aligned_allocator` can improve performance by reducing false sharing. However, it is sometimes an inappropriate replacement, because the benefit of allocating on a cache line comes at the price that `cache_aligned_allocator` implicitly adds pad memory. The padding is typically 128 bytes. Hence allocating many small objects with `cache_aligned_allocator` may increase memory usage.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {

    template<typename T>
    class cache_aligned_allocator {
    public:
        typedef T* pointer;
        typedef const T* const_pointer;
        typedef T& reference;
        typedef const T& const_reference;
        typedef T value_type;
        typedef size_t size_type;
        typedef ptrdiff_t difference_type;
        template<typename U> struct rebind {
            typedef cache_aligned_allocator<U> other;
```

```

};

#ifdef _WIN64
char* _Charalloc( size_type size );
#endif /* _WIN64 */

cache_aligned_allocator() throw();
cache_aligned_allocator( const cache_aligned_allocator& )
throw();
template<typename U>
cache_aligned_allocator( const cache_aligned_allocator<U>&
) throw();
~cache_aligned_allocator();

pointer address( reference x ) const;
const_pointer address( const_reference x ) const;

pointer allocate( size_type n, const void* hint=0 );
void deallocate( pointer p, size_type );
size_type max_size() const throw();

void construct( pointer p, const T& value );
void destroy( pointer p );
};

template<>
class cache_aligned_allocator<void> {
public:
    typedef void* pointer;
    typedef const void* const_pointer;
    typedef void value_type;
    template<typename U> struct rebind {
        typedef cache_aligned_allocator<U> other;
    };
};

template<typename T, typename U>
bool operator==( const cache_aligned_allocator<T>&,
                 const cache_aligned_allocator<U>& );

template<typename T, typename U>
bool operator!=( const cache_aligned_allocator<T>&,
                 const cache_aligned_allocator<U>& );
}

```



For sake of brevity, the following subsections describe only those methods that differ significantly from the corresponding methods of `std::allocator`.

### 7.4.1 `pointer allocate( size_type n, const void* hint=0 )`

#### Effects

Allocates *size* bytes of memory on a cache-line boundary. The allocation may include extra hidden padding.

#### Returns

Pointer to the allocated memory.

### 7.4.2 `void deallocate( pointer p, size_type n )`

#### Requirements

Pointer *p* must be result of method `allocate(n)`. The memory must not have been already deallocated.

#### Effects

Deallocates memory pointed to by *p*. The deallocation also deallocates any extra hidden padding.

### 7.4.3 `char* _Charalloc( size_type size )`

**NOTE:** This method is provided only on 64-bit Windows\* OS platforms. It is a non-ISO method that exists for backwards compatibility with versions of Window's containers that seem to require it. Please do not use it directly.

## 7.5 `zero_allocator`

### Summary

Template class for allocator that returns zeroed memory.

### Syntax

```
template <typename T,
          template<typename U> class Alloc = tbb_allocator>
class zero_allocator: public Alloc<T>;
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/tbb_allocator.h"
```

## Description

A `zero_allocator` allocates zeroed memory. A `zero_allocator<T,A>` can be instantiated for any class `A` that models the `Allocator` concept. The default for `A` is `tbb_allocator`. A `zero_allocator` forwards allocation requests to `A` and zeros the allocation before returning it.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template <typename T, template<typename U> class Alloc =
tbb_allocator>
    class zero_allocator : public Alloc<T> {
    public:
        typedef Alloc<T> base_allocator_type;
        typedef typename base_allocator_type::value_type
            value_type;
        typedef typename base_allocator_type::pointer pointer;
        typedef typename base_allocator_type::const_pointer
            const_pointer;
        typedef typename base_allocator_type::reference
            reference;
        typedef typename base_allocator_type::const_reference
            const_reference;
        typedef typename base_allocator_type::size_type
            size_type;
        typedef typename base_allocator_type::difference_type
            difference_type;
        template<typename U> struct rebind {
            typedef zero_allocator<U, Alloc> other;
        };

        zero_allocator() throw() { }
        zero_allocator(const zero_allocator &a) throw();
        template<typename U>
        zero_allocator(const zero_allocator<U> &a) throw();

        pointer allocate(const size_type n, const void* hint=0);
    };
}
```



## 7.6 aligned\_space Template Class

### Summary

Uninitialized memory space for an array of a given type.

### Syntax

```
template<typename T, size_t N> class aligned_space;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/aligned_space.h"
```

### Description

An `aligned_space` occupies enough memory and is sufficiently aligned to hold an array  $T[M]$ . The client is responsible for initializing or destroying the objects. An `aligned_space` is typically used as a local variable or field in scenarios where a block of fixed-length uninitialized memory is needed.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename T, size_t N>
    class aligned_space {
    public:
        aligned_space();
        ~aligned_space();
        T* begin();
        T* end();
    };
}
```

#### 7.6.1 aligned\_space()

##### Effects

None. Does not invoke constructors.

#### 7.6.2 ~aligned\_space()

##### Effects

None. Does not invoke destructors.

### 7.6.3 T\* begin()

#### Returns

Pointer to beginning of storage.

### 7.6.4 T\* end()

#### Returns

`begin() + N`



## 8 Synchronization

The library supports mutual exclusion and atomic operations.

### 8.1 Mutexes

Mutexes provide MUTual EXclusion of threads from sections of code.

In general, strive for designs that minimize the use of explicit locking, because it can lead to serial bottlenecks. If explicitly locking is necessary, try to spread it out so that multiple threads usually do not contend to lock the same mutex.

#### 8.1.1 Mutex Concept

The mutexes and locks here have relatively spartan interfaces that are designed for high performance. The interfaces enforce the *scoped locking pattern*, which is widely used in C++ libraries because:

1. Does not require the programmer to remember to release the lock
2. Releases the lock if an exception is thrown out of the mutual exclusion region protected by the lock

There are two parts to the pattern: a *mutex* object, for which construction of a *lock* object acquires a lock on the mutex and destruction of the *lock* object releases the lock. Here's an example:

```
{
    // Construction of myLock acquires lock on myMutex
    M::scoped_lock myLock( myMutex );
    ... actions to be performed while holding the lock ...
    // Destruction of myLock releases lock on myMutex
}
```

If the actions throw an exception, the lock is automatically released as the block is exited.

Table 24 shows the requirements for the Mutex concept for a mutex type M

**Table 24: Mutex Concept**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
M()	Construct unlocked mutex.
~M()	Destroy unlocked mutex.
typename M::scoped_lock	Corresponding scoped-lock type.
M::scoped_lock()	Construct lock without acquiring

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
	mutex.
M::scoped_lock(M&)	Construct lock and acquire lock on mutex.
M::~~scoped_lock()	Release lock (if acquired).
M::scoped_lock::acquire(M&)	Acquire lock on mutex.
bool M::scoped_lock::try_acquire(M&)	Try to acquire lock on mutex. Return true if lock acquired, false otherwise.
M::scoped_lock::release()	Release lock.
static const bool M::is_rw_mutex	True if mutex is reader-writer mutex; false otherwise.
static const bool M::is_recursive_mutex	True if mutex is recursive mutex; false otherwise.
static const bool M::is_fair_mutex	True if mutex is fair; false otherwise.

Table 25 summarizes the classes that model the Mutex concept.

**Table 25: Mutexes that Model the Mutex Concept**

	Scalable	Fair	Reentrant	Long Wait	Size
mutex	OS dependent	OS dependent	No	Blocks	≥ 3 words
recursive_mutex	OS dependent	OS dependent	Yes	Blocks	≥ 3 words
spin_mutex	No	No	No	Yields	1 byte
queuing_mutex	✓	✓	No	Yields	1 word
spin_rw_mutex	No	No	No	Yields	1 word
queuing_rw_mutex	✓	✓	No	Yields	1 word
null_mutex	-	Yes	Yes	-	empty
null_rw_mutex	-	Yes	Yes	-	empty

See the Tutorial, Section 6.1.1, for a discussion of the mutex properties and the rationale for null mutexes.

### 8.1.1.1 C++ 200x Compatibility

Classes `mutex`, `recursive_mutex`, `spin_mutex`, and `spin_rw_mutex` support the C++ 200x interfaces described in Table 26.

**Table 26: C++ 200x Methods Available for Some Mutexes.**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
void M::lock()	Acquire lock.
bool M::try_lock()	Try to acquire lock on mutex. Return true if lock



	acquired, false otherwise.
<code>void M::unlock()</code>	Release lock.
<code>class lock_guard&lt;M&gt;</code>	See <a href="#">Section 8.4</a>
<code>class unique_lock&lt;M&gt;</code>	

Classes `mutex` and `recursive_mutex` also provide the C++ 200x idiom for accessing their underlying OS handles, as described in Table 27.

**Table 27: Native handle interface (M is `mutex` or `recursive_mutex`).**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics						
<code>M::native_handle_type</code>	Native handle type. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Operating system</th> <th>Native handle type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Windows* operating system</td> <td><code>LPCTSTR_SECTION</code></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Other operating systems</td> <td><code>(pthread_mutex*)</code></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Operating system	Native handle type	Windows* operating system	<code>LPCTSTR_SECTION</code>	Other operating systems	<code>(pthread_mutex*)</code>
Operating system	Native handle type						
Windows* operating system	<code>LPCTSTR_SECTION</code>						
Other operating systems	<code>(pthread_mutex*)</code>						
<code>native_handle_type</code> <code>M::native_handle()</code>	Get underlying native handle of mutex M.						

As an extension to C++ 200x, class `spin_rw_mutex` also has methods `read_lock()` and `try_read_lock()` for corresponding operations that acquire reader locks.

## 8.1.2 mutex Class

### Summary

Class that models Mutex Concept using underlying OS locks.

### Syntax

```
class mutex;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/mutex.h"
```

### Description

A `mutex` models the Mutex Concept (8.1.1). It is a wrapper around OS calls that provide mutual exclusion. The advantages of using `mutex` instead of the OS calls are:

- Portable across all operating systems supported by Intel® Threading Building Blocks.
- Releases the lock if an exception is thrown from the protected region of code.

### Members

See Mutex Concept (8.1.1).

## 8.1.3 recursive\_mutex Class

### Summary

Class that models Mutex Concept using underlying OS locks and permits recursive acquisition.

### Syntax

```
class recursive_mutex;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/recursive_mutex.h"
```

### Description

A `recursive_mutex` is similar to a `mutex` (8.1.2), except that a thread may acquire multiple locks on it. The thread must release all locks on a `recursive_mutex` before any other thread can acquire a lock on it.

### Members

See Mutex Concept (8.1.1).

## 8.1.4 spin\_mutex Class

### Summary

Class that models Mutex Concept using a spin lock.

### Syntax

```
class spin_mutex;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/spin_mutex.h"
```

### Description

A `spin_mutex` models the Mutex Concept (8.1.1). A `spin_mutex` is not scalable, fair, or recursive. It is ideal when the lock is lightly contended and is held for only a few machine instructions. If a thread has to wait to acquire a `spin_mutex`, it busy waits, which can degrade system performance if the wait is long. However, if the wait is typically short, a `spin_mutex` significantly improve performance compared to other mutexes.

### Members

See Mutex Concept (8.1.1).



## 8.1.5 queuing\_mutex Class

### Summary

Class that models Mutex Concept that is fair and scalable.

### Syntax

```
class queuing_mutex;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/queuing_mutex.h"
```

### Description

A `queuing_mutex` models the Mutex Concept (8.1.1). A `queuing_mutex` is scalable, in the sense that if a thread has to wait to acquire the mutex, it spins on its own local cache line. A `queuing_mutex` is fair. Threads acquire a lock on a mutex in the order that they request it. A `queuing_mutex` is not recursive.

The current implementation does busy-waiting, so using a `queuing_mutex` may degrade system performance if the wait is long.

### Members

See Mutex Concept (8.1.1).

## 8.1.6 ReaderWriterMutex Concept

The ReaderWriterMutex concept extends the Mutex Concept to include the notion of reader-writer locks. It introduces a boolean parameter `write` that specifies whether a writer lock (`write = true`) or reader lock (`write = false`) is being requested. Multiple reader locks can be held simultaneously on a ReaderWriterMutex if it does not have a writer lock on it. A writer lock on a ReaderWriterMutex excludes all other threads from holding a lock on the mutex at the same time.

Table 28 shows the requirements for a ReaderWriterMutex `RW`. They form a superset of the Mutex Concept (8.1.1).

**Table 28: ReaderWriterMutex Concept**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>RW()</code>	Construct unlocked mutex.
<code>~RW()</code>	Destroy unlocked mutex.
<code>typename RW::scoped_lock</code>	Corresponding scoped-lock type.
<code>RW::scoped_lock()</code>	Construct lock without acquiring mutex.
<code>RW::scoped_lock(RW&amp;, bool write=true)</code>	Construct lock and acquire lock on mutex.

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>RW::~~scoped_lock()</code>	Release lock (if acquired).
<code>RW::scoped_lock::acquire(RW&amp;, bool write=true)</code>	Acquire lock on mutex.
<code>bool RW::scoped_lock::try_acquire(RW&amp;, bool write=true)</code>	Try to acquire lock on mutex. Return <code>true</code> if lock acquired, <code>false</code> otherwise.
<code>RW::scoped_lock::release()</code>	Release lock.
<code>bool RW::scoped_lock::upgrade_to_writer()</code>	Change reader lock to writer lock.
<code>bool RW::scoped_lock::downgrade_to_reader()</code>	Change writer lock to reader lock.
<code>static const bool RW::is_rw_mutex = true</code>	<code>True</code> .
<code>static const bool RW::is_recursive_mutex</code>	<code>True</code> if mutex is reader-writer mutex; <code>false</code> otherwise. For all current reader-writer mutexes, <code>false</code> .
<code>static const bool RW::is_fair_mutex</code>	<code>True</code> if mutex is fair; <code>false</code> otherwise.

The following subsections explain the semantics of the `ReaderWriterMutex` concept in detail.

## Model Types

Classes `spin_rw_mutex` (8.1.7) and `queuing_rw_mutex` (8.1.8) model the `ReaderWriterMutex` concept.

### 8.1.6.1 `ReaderWriterMutex()`

#### Effects

Constructs unlocked `ReaderWriterMutex`.

### 8.1.6.2 `~ReaderWriterMutex()`

#### Effects

Destroys unlocked `ReaderWriterMutex`. The effect of destroying a locked `ReaderWriterMutex` is undefined.

### 8.1.6.3 `ReaderWriterMutex::scoped_lock()`

#### Effects

Constructs a `scoped_lock` object that does not hold a lock on any mutex.



#### 8.1.6.4 **ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock(ReaderWriterMutex& rw, bool write =true)**

##### Effects

Constructs a `scoped_lock` object that acquires a lock on mutex `rw`. The lock is a writer lock if `write` is true; a reader lock otherwise.

#### 8.1.6.5 **ReaderWriterMutex::~~scoped\_lock()**

##### Effects

If the object holds a lock on a `ReaderWriterMutex`, releases the lock.

#### 8.1.6.6 **void ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock::acquire(ReaderWriterMutex& rw, bool write=true )**

##### Effects

Acquires a lock on mutex `rw`. The lock is a writer lock if `write` is true; a reader lock otherwise.

#### 8.1.6.7 **bool ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock::try\_acquire(ReaderWriterMutex& rw, bool write=true )**

##### Effects

Attempts to acquire a lock on mutex `rw`. The lock is a writer lock if `write` is true; a reader lock otherwise.

##### Returns

`true` if the lock is acquired, `false` otherwise.

#### 8.1.6.8 **void ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock::release()**

##### Effects

Releases lock. The effect is undefined if no lock is held.

#### 8.1.6.9 **bool ReaderWriterMutex::scoped\_lock::upgrade\_to\_writer()**

##### Effects

Changes reader lock to a writer lock. The effect is undefined if the object does not already hold a reader lock.

## Returns

`false` if lock was released in favor of another upgrade request and then reacquired;  
`true` otherwise.

### 8.1.6.10 `bool ReaderWriterMutex::scoped_lock::downgrade_to_reader()`

## Effects

Changes writer lock to a reader lock. The effect is undefined if the object does not already hold a writer lock.

## Returns

`false` if lock was released and reacquired; `true` otherwise.

Intel's current implementations for `spin_rw_mutex` and `queuing_rw_mutex` always return `true`. Different implementations might sometimes return `false`.

## 8.1.7 `spin_rw_mutex` Class

### Summary

Class that models ReaderWriterMutex Concept that is unfair and not scalable.

### Syntax

```
class spin_rw_mutex;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/spin_rw_mutex.h"
```

### Description

A `spin_rw_mutex` models the ReaderWriterMutex Concept (8.1.6). A `spin_rw_mutex` is not scalable, fair, or recursive. It is ideal when the lock is lightly contended and is held for only a few machine instructions. If a thread has to wait to acquire a `spin_rw_mutex`, it busy waits, which can degrade system performance if the wait is long. However, if the wait is typically short, a `spin_rw_mutex` significantly improve performance compared to other mutexes..

### Members

See ReaderWriterMutex concept (8.1.6).



## 8.1.8 queuing\_rw\_mutex Class

### Summary

Class that models ReaderWriterMutex Concept that is fair and scalable.

### Syntax

```
class queuing_rw_mutex;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/queuing_rw_mutex.h"
```

### Description

A `queuing_rw_mutex` models the ReaderWriterMutex Concept (8.1.6). A `queuing_rw_mutex` is scalable, in the sense that if a thread has to wait to acquire the mutex, it spins on its own local cache line. A `queuing_rw_mutex` is fair. Threads acquire a lock on a `queuing_rw_mutex` in the order that they request it. A `queuing_rw_mutex` is not recursive.

### Members

See ReaderWriterMutex concept (8.1.6).

## 8.1.9 null\_mutex Class

### Summary

Class that models Mutex Concept but does nothing.

### Syntax

```
class null_mutex;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/null_mutex.h"
```

### Description

A `null_mutex` models the Mutex Concept (8.1.1) syntactically, but does nothing. It is useful for instantiating a template that expects a Mutex, but no mutual exclusion is actually needed for that instance.

### Members

See Mutex Concept (8.1.1).

## 8.1.10 null\_rw\_mutex Class

### Summary

Class that models ReaderWriterMutex Concept but does nothing.

### Syntax

```
class null_rw_mutex;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/null_rw_mutex.h"
```

### Description

A `null_rw_mutex` models the ReaderWriterMutex Concept (8.1.6) syntactically, but does nothing. It is useful for instantiating a template that expects a ReaderWriterMutex, but no mutual exclusion is actually needed for that instance..

### Members

See ReaderWriterMutex concept (8.1.6).

## 8.2 atomic Template Class

### Summary

Template class for atomic operations.

### Syntax

```
template<typename T> atomic;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/atomic.h"
```

### Description

An `atomic<T>` supports atomic read, write, fetch-and-add, fetch-and-store, and compare-and-swap. Type `T` may be an integral type, enumeration type, or a pointer type. When `T` is a pointer type, arithmetic operations are interpreted as pointer arithmetic. For example, if `x` has type `atomic<float*>` and a float occupies four bytes, then `++x` advances `x` by four bytes. Arithmetic on `atomic<T>` is not allowed if `T` is an enumeration type, `void*`, or `bool`.

Some of the methods have template method variants that permit more selective memory fencing. On IA-32 and Intel® 64 architecture processors, they have the same effect as the non-templated variants. On IA-64 architecture (Itanium®) processors, they may improve performance by allowing the memory subsystem more latitude on



the orders of reads and write. Using them may improve performance. Table 29 shows the fencing for the non-template form.

**Table 29: Operation Order Implied by Non-Template Methods**

Kind	Description	Default For
acquire	Operations after the atomic operation never move over it.	read
release	Operations before the atomic operation never move over it.	write
sequentially consistent	Operations on either side never move over it and furthermore, the sequentially consistent atomic operations have a global order.	fetch_and_store, fetch_and_add, compare and swap

**CAUTION:** The copy constructor for class `atomic<T>` is not atomic. To atomically copy an `atomic<T>`, default-construct the copy first and assign to it. Below is an example that shows the difference.

```
atomic<T> y(x); // Not atomic
atomic<T> z;
z=x;           // Atomic assignment
```

The copy constructor is not atomic because it is compiler generated. Introducing any non-trivial constructors might remove an important property of `atomic<T>`: namespace scope instances are zero-initialized before namespace scope dynamic initializers run. This property can be essential for code executing early during program startup.

To create an `atomic<T>` with a specific value, default-construct it first, and afterwards assign a value to it.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    enum memory_semantics {
        acquire,
        release
    };

    struct atomic<T> {
        typedef T value_type;

        template<memory_semantics M>
        value_type compare_and_swap( value_type new_value,
                                    value_type comparand );

        value_type compare_and_swap( value_type new_value,
```

```

        value_type comparand );

template<memory_semantics M>
value_type fetch_and_store( value_type new_value );

value_type fetch_and_store( value_type new_value );

operator value_type() const;

value_type operator=( value_type new_value );
atomic<T>& operator=( const atomic<T>& value );

// The following members exist only if T is an integral
// or pointer type.

template<memory_semantics M>
value_type fetch_and_add( value_type addend );

value_type fetch_and_add( value_type addend );

template<memory_semantics M>
value_type fetch_and_increment();

value_type fetch_and_increment();

template<memory_semantics M>
value_type fetch_and_decrement();

value_type fetch_and_decrement();

value_type operator+=(value_type);
value_type operator-=(value_type);
value_type operator++();
value_type operator++(int);
value_type operator--();
value_type operator--(int);
};
}

```

So that an `atomic<T*>` can be used like a pointer to `T`, the specialization `atomic<T*>` also defines:

```
T* operator->() const;
```



## 8.2.1 memory\_semantics Enum

### Description

Defines values used to select the template variants that permit more selective control over visibility of operations (see Table 29).

## 8.2.2 value\_type fetch\_and\_add( value\_type addend )

### Effects

Let  $x$  be the value of `*this`. Atomically updates  $x = x + \text{addend}$ .

### Returns

Original value of  $x$ .

## 8.2.3 value\_type fetch\_and\_increment()

### Effects

Let  $x$  be the value of `*this`. Atomically updates  $x = x + 1$ .

### Returns

Original value of  $x$ .

## 8.2.4 value\_type fetch\_and\_decrement()

### Effects

Let  $x$  be the value of `*this`. Atomically updates  $x = x - 1$ .

### Returns

Original value of  $x$ .

## 8.2.5 value\_type compare\_and\_swap

```
value_type compare_and_swap( value_type new_value, value_type  
comparand )
```

### Effects

Let  $x$  be the value of `*this`. Atomically compares  $x$  with `comparand`, and if they are equal, sets  $x = \text{new\_value}$ .

## Returns

Original value of *x*.

### 8.2.6 `value_type fetch_and_store( value_type new_value )`

## Effects

Let *x* be the value of `*this`. Atomically exchanges old value of *x* with `new_value`.

## Returns

Original value of *x*.

## 8.3 PPL Compatibility

Classes `critical_section` and `reader_writer_lock` exist for compatibility with the Microsoft Parallel Patterns Library (PPL). They do not follow all of the conventions of other mutexes in Intel® Threading Building Blocks.

### 8.3.1 `critical_section`

## Summary

A PPL-compatible mutex.

## Syntax

```
class critical_section;
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/critical_section.h"
```

## Description

A `critical_section` implements a PPL `critical_section`. Its functionality is a subset of the functionality of a `tbb::mutex`.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {  
    class critical_section {  
    public:  
        critical_section();  
        ~critical_section();  
        void lock();  
        bool try_lock();  
    };  
}
```



```

void unlock();

class scoped_lock {
public:
    scoped_lock( critical_section& mutex );
    ~scoped_lock();
};
};
}

```

## 8.3.2 reader\_writer\_lock Class

### Summary

A PPL-compatible reader-writer mutex that is scalable and gives preference to writers.

### Syntax

```
class reader_writer_lock;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/reader_writer_lock.h"
```

### Description

A `reader_writer_lock` implements a PPL-compatible reader-writer mutex. A `reader_writer_lock` is scalable and nonrecursive. The implementation handles lock requests on a first-come first-serve basis except that writers have preference over readers. Waiting threads busy wait, which can degrade system performance if the wait is long. However, if the wait is typically short, a `reader_writer_lock` can provide performance competitive with other mutexes.

A `reader_writer_lock` models part of the ReaderWriterMutex Concept (8.1.6) and part of the C++ 200x compatibility interface (8.1.1.1). The major differences are:

- The scoped interfaces support only strictly scoped locks. For example, the method `scoped_lock::release()` is not supported.
- Reader locking has a separate interface. For example, there is separate scoped interface `scoped_lock_read` for reader locking, instead of a flag to distinguish the reader cases as in the ReaderWriterMutex Concept.

### Members

```

namespace tbb {
    class reader_writer_lock {
    public:
        reader_writer_lock();
        ~reader_writer_lock();
        void lock();
        void lock_read();
    };
}

```

```

bool try_lock();
bool try_lock_read();
void unlock();

class scoped_lock {
public:
    scoped_lock( reader_writer_lock& mutex );
    ~scoped_lock();
};
class scoped_lock_read {
public:
    scoped_lock_read( reader_writer_lock& mutex );
    ~scoped_lock_read();
};
};
}

```

Table 30 summarizes the semantics.

**Table 30: reader\_writer\_lock Members Summary**

Member	Semantics
reader_writer_lock()	Construct unlocked mutex.
~reader_writer_lock()	Destroy unlocked mutex.
void reader_writer_lock::lock()	Acquire write lock on mutex.
void reader_writer_lock::lock_read()	Acquire read lock on mutex.
bool reader_writer_lock::try_lock()	Try to acquire write lock on mutex. Returns <i>true</i> if lock acquired, <i>false</i> otherwise.
bool reader_writer_lock::try_lock_read()	Try to acquire read lock on mutex. Returns <i>true</i> if lock acquired, <i>false</i> otherwise.
reader_writer_lock::unlock()	Release lock.
reader_writer_lock::scoped_lock (reader_writer_lock& m)	Acquire write lock on mutex m.
reader_writer_lock::~~scoped_lock()	Release write lock (if acquired).
reader_writer_lock::scoped_lock_read (reader_writer_lock& m)	Acquire read lock on mutex m.
reader_writer_lock::~~scoped_lock_read()	Release read lock (if acquired).



## 8.4 C++ 200x Synchronization

Intel® TBB approximates a portion of C++ 200x interfaces for condition variables and scoped locking. The approximation is based on the C++0x working draft [N3000](#). The major differences are:

- The implementation uses the `tbb::tick_count` interface instead of the C++ 200x `<chrono>` interface.
- The implementation throws `std::runtime_error` instead of a C++ 200x `std::system_error`.
- The implementation omits or approximates features requiring C++ 200x language support such as `constexpr` or `explicit` operators.
- The implementation works in conjunction with `tbb::mutex` wherever the C++ 200x specification calls for a `std::mutex`. See 8.1.1.1 for more about C++ 200x mutex support in Intel® TBB.

See the working draft [N3000](#) for a detailed descriptions of the members.

**CAUTION:** Implementations may change if the C++ 200x specification changes.

**CAUTION:** When support for `std::system_error` becomes available, implementations may throw `std::system_error` instead of `std::runtime_error`.

The library defines the C++ 200x interfaces in namespace `std`, not namespace `tbb`, as explained in Section 2.4.6.

### Header

```
#include "tbb/compat/condition_variable"
```

### Members

```
namespace std {
    struct defer_lock_t { };
    struct try_to_lock_t { };
    struct adopt_lock_t { };
    const defer_lock_t defer_lock = {};
    const try_to_lock_t try_to_lock = {};
    const adopt_lock_t adopt_lock = {};

    template<typename M>
    class lock_guard {
    public:
        typedef M mutex_type;
        explicit lock_guard(mutex_type& m);
        lock_guard(mutex_type& m, adopt_lock_t);
        ~lock_guard();
    };
};
```

```

template<typename M>
class unique_lock: no_copy {
public:
    typedef M mutex_type;

    unique_lock();
    explicit unique_lock(mutex_type& m);
    unique_lock(mutex_type& m, defer_lock_t);
    unique_lock(mutex_type& m, try_to_lock_t);
    unique_lock(mutex_type& m, adopt_lock_t);
    unique_lock(mutex_type& m, const tick_count::interval_t
&i);
    ~unique_lock();

    void lock();

    bool try_lock();
    bool try_lock_for( const tick_count::interval_t &i );

    void unlock();

    void swap(unique_lock& u);

    mutex_type* release();

    bool owns_lock() const;
    operator bool() const;
    mutex_type* mutex() const;
};

template<typename M>
void swap(unique_lock<M>& x, unique_lock<M>& y);

enum cv_status {no_timeout, timeout};

class condition_variable : no_copy {
public:
    condition_variable();
    ~condition_variable();

    void notify_one();
    void notify_all();

    void wait(unique_lock<mutex>& lock);

```



```
template <class Predicate>
void wait(unique_lock<mutex>& lock, Predicate pred);

cv_status wait_for(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
                  const tick_count::interval_t& i);

template<typename Predicate>
bool wait_for(unique_lock<mutex>& lock,
             const tick_count::interval_t &i,
             Predicate pred);

typedef implementation-defined native_handle_type;
native_handle_type native_handle();
};
} // namespace std
```

## 9 *Timing*

---

Parallel programming is about speeding up *wall clock* time, which is the real time that it takes a program to run. Unfortunately, some of the obvious wall clock timing routines provided by operating systems do not always work reliably across threads, because the hardware thread clocks are not synchronized. The library provides support for timing across threads. The routines are wrappers around operating services that we have verified as safe to use across threads.

### 9.1 `tick_count` Class

#### Summary

Class for computing wall-clock times.

#### Syntax

```
class tick_count;
```

#### Header

```
#include "tbb/tick_count.h"
```

#### Description

A `tick_count` is an absolute timestamp. Two `tick_count` objects may be subtracted to compute a relative time `tick_count::interval_t`, which can be converted to seconds.

#### Example

```
using namespace tbb;

void Foo() {
    tick_count t0 = tick_count::now();
    ...action being timed...
    tick_count t1 = tick_count::now();
    printf("time for action = %g seconds\n", (t1-t0).seconds() );
}
```

#### Members

```
namespace tbb {

    class tick_count {
    public:
        class interval_t;
```



```

        static tick_count now();
    };

    tick_count::interval_t operator-( const tick_count& t1,
                                     const tick_count& t0 );
} // tbb

```

## 9.1.1 static tick\_count tick\_count::now()

### Returns

Current wall clock timestamp.

**CAUTION:** On Microsoft Windows\* operating systems, the current implementation uses the function `QueryPerformanceCounter`. Some systems may have bugs in their basic input/output system (BIOS) or hardware abstraction layer (HAL) that cause different processors to return different results.

## 9.1.2 tick\_count::interval\_t operator-( const tick\_count& t1, const tick\_count& t0 )

### Returns

Relative time that t1 occurred after t0.

## 9.1.3 tick\_count::interval\_t Class

### Summary

Class for relative wall-clock time.

### Syntax

```
class tick_count::interval_t;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/tick_count.h"
```

### Description

A `tick_count::interval_t` represents relative wall clock duration.

### Members

```

namespace tbb {

    class tick_count::interval_t {
    public:

```

```

    interval_t();
    explicit interval_t( double sec );
    double seconds() const;
    interval_t operator+=( const interval_t& i );
    interval_t operator-=( const interval_t& i );
};

tick_count::interval_t operator+(
    const tick_count::interval_t& i,
    const tick_count::interval_t& j );

tick_count::interval_t operator-(
    const tick_count::interval_t& i,
    const tick_count::interval_t& j );
} // namespace tbb

```

### 9.1.3.1 interval\_t()

#### Effects

Constructs `interval_t` representing zero time duration.

### 9.1.3.2 interval\_t( double sec )

#### Effects

Constructs `interval_t` representing specified number of seconds.

### 9.1.3.3 double seconds() const

#### Returns

Time interval measured in seconds.

### 9.1.3.4 interval\_t operator+=( const interval\_t& i )

#### Effects

```
*this = *this + i
```

#### Returns

Reference to `*this`.

### 9.1.3.5 interval\_t operator-=( const interval\_t& i )

#### Effects

```
*this = *this - i
```



## Returns

Reference to `*this`.

**9.1.3.6**            **interval\_t operator+ ( const interval\_t& i, const interval\_t& j )**

## Returns

Interval\_t representing sum of intervals *i* and *j*.

**9.1.3.7**            **interval\_t operator- ( const interval\_t& i, const interval\_t& j )**

## Returns

Interval\_t representing difference of intervals *i* and *j*.

# 10 Task Groups

---

This chapter covers the high-level interface to the task scheduler. Chapter 11 covers the low-level interface. The high-level interface lets you easily create groups of potentially parallel tasks from functors or lambda expressions. The low-level interface permits more detailed control, such as control over exception propagation and affinity.

## Summary

High-level interface for running functions in parallel.

## Syntax

```
template<typename Func> task_handle;  
template<typename Func> task_handle<Func> make_task( const Func& f  
);  
enum task_group_status;  
class task_group;  
class structured_task_group;  
bool is_current_task_group_canceling();
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/task_group.h"
```

## Requirements

Functor arguments for various methods in this chapter should meet the requirements in Table 31.

**Table 31: Requirements on functor arguments**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>Func::Func (const Func&amp;)</code>	Copy constructor.
<code>Func::~Func ()</code>	Destructor.
<code>void Func::operator()() const;</code>	Evaluate functor.

## 10.1 task\_group Class

### Description

A `task_group` represents concurrent execution of a group of tasks. Tasks may be dynamically added to the group as it is executing.



## Example with Lambda Expressions

```
#include "tbb/task_group.h"

using namespace tbb;

int Fib(int n) {
    if( n<2 ) {
        return n;
    } else {
        int x, y;
        task_group g;
        g.run( [&]{x=Fib(n-1);} ); // spawn a task
        g.run( [&]{y=Fib(n-2);} ); // spawn another task
        g.wait(); // wait for both tasks to complete
        return x+y;
    }
}
```

**CAUTION:** Creating a large number of tasks for a single task\_group is not scalable, because task creation becomes a serial bottleneck. If creating more than a small number of concurrent tasks, consider using `parallel_for` (4.4) or `parallel_invoke` (4.12) instead, or structure the spawning as a recursive tree.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class task_group {
    public:
        task_group();
        ~task_group();

        template<typename Func>
        void run( const Func& f );

        template<typename Func>
        void run( task_handle<Func>& handle );

        template<typename Func>
        void run_and_wait( const Func& f );

        template<typename Func>
        void run_and_wait( task_handle<Func>& handle );

        task_group_status wait();
        bool is_canceling();
        void cancel();
    };
}
```

```
}  
}
```

### 10.1.1 `task_group()`

Constructs an empty `task_group`.

### 10.1.2 `~task_group()`

#### Requires

Method `wait` must be called before destroying a `task_group`, otherwise the destructor throws an exception.

### 10.1.3 `template<typename Func> void run( const Func& f )`

#### Effects

Spawn a task that computes `f()` and return immediately.

### 10.1.4 `template<typename Func> void run ( task_handle<Func>& handle );`

#### Effects

Spawn a task that computes `handle()` and return immediately.

### 10.1.5 `template<typename Func> void run_and_wait( const Func& f )`

#### Effects

Equivalent to `{run(f); wait();}`, but guarantees that `f` runs on the current thread.

**NOTE:** Template method `run_and_wait` is intended to be more efficient than separate calls to `run` and `wait`.



### 10.1.6 `template<typename Func> void run_and_wait( task_handle<Func>& handle );`

#### Effects

Equivalent to `{run(handle); wait();}`, but guarantees that `handle()` runs on the current thread.

**NOTE:** Template method `run_and_wait` is intended to be more efficient than separate calls to `run` and `wait`.

### 10.1.7 `task_group_status wait()`

#### Effects

Wait for all tasks in the group to complete or be cancelled.

### 10.1.8 `bool is_canceling()`

#### Returns

True if this task group is cancelling its tasks.

### 10.1.9 `void cancel()`

#### Effects

Cancel all tasks in this `task_group`.

## 10.2 `task_group_status Enum`

A `task_group_status` represents the status of a `task_group`.

#### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    enum task_group_status {
        not_complete, // Not cancelled and not all tasks in group have completed.
        complete,     // Not cancelled and all tasks in group have completed
        canceled      // Task group received cancellation request
    };
}
```

## 10.3 task\_handle Template Class

### Summary

Template function for creating a `task_handle` from a function or functor.

### Description

Class `task_handle` is used primarily in conjunction with class `structured_task_group`. For sake of uniformity, class `task_group` also accepts `task_handle` arguments.

### Members

```
template<typename Func>
class task_handle {
public:
    task_handle( const Func& f );
    void operator()() const;
};
```

## 10.4 make\_task Template Function

### Summary

Template function for creating a `task_handle` from a function or functor.

### Syntax

```
template<typename Func>
task_handle<Func> make_task( const Func& f );
```

### Returns

`task_handle<Func>(f)`

## 10.5 structured\_task\_group Class

### Description

A `structured_task_group` is like a `task_group`, but has only a subset of the functionality. It may permit performance optimizations in the future. The restrictions are:

- o Methods `run` and `run_and_wait` take only `task_handle` arguments, not general functors.



- o Methods `run` and `run_and_wait` do not copy their `task_handle` arguments. The caller must not destroy those arguments until after `wait` or `run_and_wait` returns.
- o Methods `run`, `run_and_wait`, `cancel`, and `wait` should be called only by the thread that created the `structured_task_group`.
- o Method `wait` (or `run_and_wait`) should be called only once on a given instance of `structured_task_group`.

## Example

The function `fork_join` below evaluates `f1()` and `f2()`, in parallel if resources permit.

```
#include "tbb/task_group.h"

using namespace tbb;

template<typename Func1, typename Func2>
void fork_join( const Func1& f1, const Func2& f2 ) {
    structured_task_group group;

    task_handle<Func1> h1(f1);
    group.run(h1);           // spawn a task

    task_handle<Func2> h2(f2);
    group.run(h2);           // spawn another task

    group.wait();           // wait for both tasks to complete
    // now safe to destroy h1 and h2
}
```

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class structured_task_group {
    public:
        structured_task_group();
        ~structured_task_group();

        template<typename Func>
        void run( task_handle<Func>& handle );

        template<typename Func>
        void run_and_wait( task_handle<Func>& handle );

        task_group_status wait();
        bool is_canceling();
        void cancel();
    };
}
```

```
};  
}
```

## 10.6 `is_current_task_group_canceling` Function

### Returns

True if innermost task group executing on this thread is cancelling its tasks.



# 11 Task Scheduler

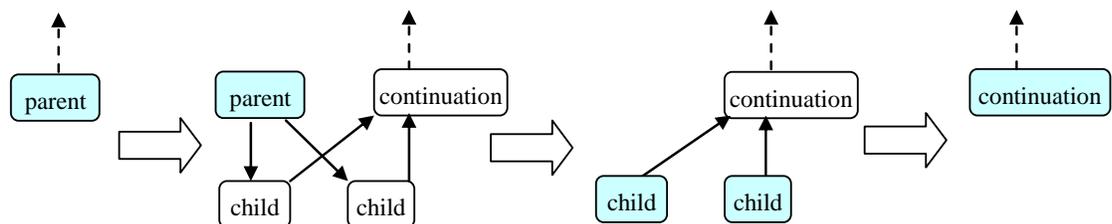
Intel Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) provides a task scheduler, which is the engine that drives the algorithm templates (Section 4) and task groups (Section 10). You may also call it directly. Using tasks is often simpler and more efficient than using threads, because the task scheduler takes care of a lot of details.

The tasks are quanta of computation. The scheduler maps these onto physical threads. The mapping is non-preemptive. Each thread has a method `execute()`. Once a thread starts running `execute()`, the task is bound to that thread until `execute()` returns. During that time, the thread services other tasks only when it waits on its predecessor tasks, at which time it may run the predecessor tasks, or if there are no pending predecessor tasks, the thread may service tasks created by other threads.

The task scheduler is intended for parallelizing computationally intensive work. Because task objects are not scheduled preemptively, they should generally avoid making calls that might block for long periods, because meanwhile that thread is precluded from servicing other tasks.

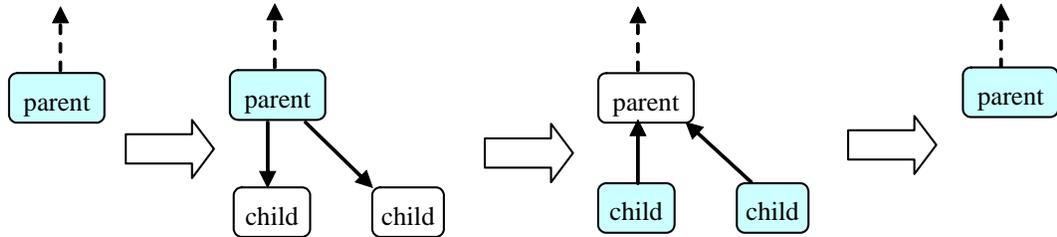
**CAUTION:** There is no guarantee that *potentially* parallel tasks *actually* execute in parallel, because the scheduler adjusts actual parallelism to fit available worker threads. For example, given a single worker thread, the scheduler creates no actual parallelism. For example, it is generally unsafe to use tasks in a producer consumer relationship, because there is no guarantee that the consumer runs at all while the producer is running.

Potential parallelism is typically generated by a split/join pattern. Two basic patterns of split/join are supported. The most efficient is continuation-passing form, in which the programmer constructs an explicit “continuation” task. The parent task creates child tasks and specifies a continuation task to be executed when the children complete. The continuation inherits the parent’s ancestor. The parent task then exits; it does not block on its children. The children subsequently run, and after they (or their continuations) finish, the continuation task starts running. Figure 3 shows the steps. The running tasks at each step are shaded.



**Figure 3: Continuation-passing Style**

Explicit continuation passing is efficient, because it decouples the thread's stack from the tasks. However, it is more difficult to program. A second pattern is "blocking style", which uses implicit continuations. It is sometimes less efficient in performance, but more convenient to program. In this pattern, the parent task blocks until its children complete, as shown in Figure 4.



**Figure 4: Blocking Style**

The convenience comes with a price. Because the parent blocks, its thread's stack cannot be popped yet. The thread must be careful about what work it takes on, because continually stealing and blocking could cause the stack to grow without bound. To solve this problem, the scheduler constrains a blocked thread such that it never executes a task that is less deep than its deepest blocked task. This constraint may impact performance because it limits available parallelism, and tends to cause threads to select smaller (deeper) subtrees than they would otherwise choose.

## 11.1 Scheduling Algorithm

The scheduler employs a technique known as *work stealing*. Each thread keeps a "ready pool" of tasks that are ready to run. The ready pool is structured as a deque (double-ended queue) of `task` objects that were *spawned*. Additionally, there is a shared queue of task objects that were *enqueued*. The distinction between spawning a task and enqueueing a task affects when the scheduler runs the task.

After completing a task  $t$ , a thread chooses its next task according to the first applicable rule below:

1. The task returned by `t.execute()`
2. The successor of  $t$  if  $t$  was its last completed predecessor.
3. A task popped from the end of the thread's own deque.
4. A task with affinity for the thread.
5. A task popped from approximately the beginning of the shared queue.
6. A task popped from the beginning of another randomly chosen thread's deque.

When a thread *spawns* a task, it pushes it onto the end of its own deque. Hence rule (3) above gets the task most recently spawned by the thread, whereas rule (6) gets the least recently spawned task of another thread.



When a thread *enqueues* a task, it pushes it onto the end of the shared queue. Hence rule (5) gets one of the less recently enqueued tasks, and has no preference for tasks that are enqueued. This is in contrast to spawned tasks, where by rule (3) a thread prefers its own most recently spawned task.

Note the “approximately” in rule (5). For scalability reasons, the shared queue does **not** guarantee precise first-in first-out behavior. If strict first-in first-out behavior is desired, put the real work in a separate queue, and create tasks that pull work from that queue. The chapter “Non-Preemptive Priorities” in the Intel® TBB Design Patterns manual explains the technique.

It is important to understand the implications of spawning versus enqueueing for nested parallelism.

- Spawned tasks emphasize locality. Enqueued tasks emphasize fairness.
- For nested parallelism, spawned tasks tend towards depth-first execution, whereas enqueued tasks cause breadth-first execution. Because the space demands of breadth-first execution can be exponentially higher than depth-first execution, enqueued tasks should be used with care.
- A spawned task might never be executed until a thread explicitly waits on the task to complete. An enqueued task will eventually run if all previously enqueued tasks complete. In the case where there would ordinarily be no other worker thread to execute an enqueued task, the scheduler creates an extra worker.

In general, use spawned tasks unless there is a clear reason to use an enqueued task. Spawned tasks yield the best balance between locality of reference, space efficiency, and parallelism. The algorithm for spawned tasks is similar to the work-stealing algorithm used by Cilk ([Blumofe 1995](#)). The notion of work-stealing dates back to the 1980s ([Burton 1981](#)). The thread affinity support is more recent ([Acar 2000](#)).

## 11.2 task\_scheduler\_init Class

### Summary

Class that explicitly represents thread's interest in task scheduling services.

### Syntax

```
class task_scheduler_init;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/task_scheduler_init.h"
```

### Description

Using `task_scheduler_init` is optional in Intel® TBB 2.2. By default, Intel® TBB 2.2 automatically creates a task scheduler the first time that a thread uses task scheduling services and destroys it when the last such thread exits.

An instance of `task_scheduler_init` can be used to control the following aspects of the task scheduler:

- When the task scheduler is constructed and destroyed.
- The number of threads used by the task scheduler.
- The stack size for worker threads.

To override the automatic defaults for task scheduling, a `task_scheduler_init` must become active before the first use of task scheduling services.

A `task_scheduler_init` is either "active" or "inactive".

The default constructor for a `task_scheduler_init` activates it, and the destructor deactivates it. To defer activation, pass the value `task_scheduler_init::deferred` to the constructor. Such a `task_scheduler_init` may be activated later by calling method `initialize`. Destruction of an active `task_scheduler_init` implicitly deactivates it. To deactivate it earlier, call method `terminate`.

An optional parameter to the constructor and method `initialize` allow you to specify the number of threads to be used for task execution. This parameter is useful for scaling studies during development, but should not be set for production use.

**TIP:**

The reason for not specifying the number of threads in production code is that in a large software project, there is no way for various components to know how many threads would be optimal for other threads. Hardware threads are a shared global resource. It is best to leave the decision of how many threads to use to the task scheduler.

To minimize time overhead, it is best to rely upon automatic creation of the task scheduler, or create a single `task_scheduler_init` object whose activation spans all uses of the library's task scheduler. A `task_scheduler_init` is not assignable or copy-constructible.

## Example

```
// Sketch of one way to do a scaling study
#include <iostream>
#include "tbb/task_scheduler_init.h"

int main() {
    int n = task_scheduler_init::default_num_threads();
    for( int p=1; p<=n; ++p ) {
        // Construct task scheduler with p threads
        task_scheduler_init init(p);
        tick_count t0 = tick_count::now();
        ... execute parallel algorithm using task or
            template algorithm here...
        tick_count t1 = tick_count::now();
        double t = (t1-t0).seconds();
    }
}
```



```

        cout << "time = " << t << " with " << p << " threads\n";
        // Implicitly destroy task scheduler.
    }
    return 0;
}

```

## Members

```

namespace tbb {
    typedef unsigned-integral-type stack_size_type;

    class task_scheduler_init {
    public:
        static const int automatic = implementation-defined;
        static const int deferred = implementation-defined;
        task_scheduler_init( int max_threads=automatic,
                            stack_size_type thread_stack_size=0
        );

        ~task_scheduler_init();
        void initialize( int max_threads=automatic );
        void terminate();
        static int default_num_threads();
        bool is_active() const;
    };
} // namespace tbb

```

### 11.2.1 `task_scheduler_init( int max_threads=automatic, stack_size_type thread_stack_size=0 )`

#### Requirements

The value `max_threads` shall be one of the values in Table 32.

#### Effects

If `max_threads==task_scheduler_init::deferred`, nothing happens, and the `task_scheduler_init` remains inactive. Otherwise, the `task_scheduler_init` is activated as follows. If the thread has no other active `task_scheduler_init` objects, the thread allocates internal thread-specific resources required for scheduling `task` objects. If there were no threads with active `task_scheduler_init` objects yet, then internal worker threads are created as described in Table 32. These workers sleep until needed by the task scheduler. Each worker created by the scheduler has an implicit active `task_scheduler_init` object.

**NOTE:** As of TBB 3.0, it is meaningful for the parameter `max_threads` to differ for different calling threads. For example, if thread A specifies `max_threads=3` and thread B

specifies `max_threads=7`, then A is limited to having 2 workers, but B can have up to 6 workers. Since workers may be shared between A and B, the total number of worker threads created by the scheduler could be 6.

**NOTE:** Some implementations create more workers than necessary. However, the excess workers remain asleep unless needed.

The optional parameter `thread_stack_size` specifies the stack size of each worker thread. A value of 0 specifies use of a default stack size. The first active `task_scheduler_init` establishes the stack size for all worker threads.

**Table 32: Values for `max_threads`**

<code>max_threads</code>	Semantics
<code>task_scheduler_init::automatic</code>	Let library determine <code>max_threads</code> based on hardware configuration.
<code>task_scheduler_init::deferred</code>	Defer activation actions.
positive integer	Request that up to <code>max_threads-1</code> worker threads work on behalf of the calling thread at any one time.

## 11.2.2 `~task_scheduler_init()`

### Effects

If the `task_scheduler_init` is inactive, nothing happens. Otherwise, the `task_scheduler_init` is deactivated as follows. If the thread has no other active `task_scheduler_init` objects, the thread deallocates internal thread-specific resources required for scheduling `task` objects. If no existing thread has any active `task_scheduler_init` objects, then the internal worker threads are terminated.

## 11.2.3 `void initialize( int max_threads=automatic )`

### Requirements

The `task_scheduler_init` shall be inactive.

### Effects

Similar to constructor (11.2.1).



## 11.2.4 void terminate()

### Requirements

The `task_scheduler_init` shall be active.

### Effects

Deactivates the `task_scheduler_init` without destroying it. The description of the destructor (11.2.2) specifies what deactivation entails.

## 11.2.5 int default\_num\_threads()

### Returns

One more than the number of worker threads that `task_scheduler_init` creates by default.

## 11.2.6 bool is\_active() const

### Returns

True if `*this` is active as described in Section 11.2; false otherwise.

## 11.2.7 Mixing with OpenMP

Mixing OpenMP with Intel® Threading Building Blocks is supported. Performance may be less than a pure OpenMP or pure Intel® Threading Building Blocks solution if the two forms of parallelism are nested.

An OpenMP parallel region that plans to use the task scheduler should create a `task_scheduler_init` inside the parallel region, because the parallel region may create new threads unknown to Intel® Threading Building Blocks. Each of these new OpenMP threads, like native threads, must create a `task_scheduler_init` object before using Intel® Threading Building Blocks algorithms. The following example demonstrates how to do this.

```
void OpenMP_Calls_TBB( int n ) {
#pragma omp parallel
    {
        task_scheduler_init init;
#pragma omp for
        for( int i=0; i<n; ++i ) {
            ...can use class task or
                Intel® Threading Building Blocks algorithms here
        ...
    }
}
```

```
}
```

## 11.3 task Class

### Summary

Base class for tasks.

### Syntax

```
class task;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/task.h"
```

### Description

Class `task` is the base class for tasks. You are expected to derive classes from `task`, and at least override the virtual method `task* task::execute()`.

Each instance of `task` has associated attributes, that while not directly visible, must be understood to fully grasp how `task` objects are used. The attributes are described in Table 33.<sup>20</sup>

**Table 33: Task Attributes<sup>21</sup>**

Attribute	Description
successor	<p>Either null, or a pointer to another task whose <code>refcount</code> field will be decremented after the present task completes. Typically, the successor is the task that allocated the present task, or a task allocated as the continuation of that task.</p> <p>Methods of class <code>task</code> call the successor “parent” and its preceding task the “child”, because this was a common use case. But the library has evolved such that a child-parent relationship is no longer required between the predecessor and successor.</p>
refcount	<p>The number of Tasks that have this as their parent. Increments and decrement of <code>refcount</code> are always atomic.</p>

**TIP:** Always allocate memory for `task` objects using special overloaded `new` operators (11.3.2) provided by the library, otherwise the results are undefined. Destruction of a

---

<sup>20</sup> The `depth` attribute in Intel® TBB 2.1 no longer exists (A.6).

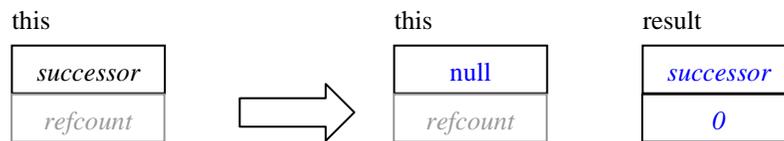
<sup>21</sup> The `ownership` attribute and restrictions in Intel® TBB 2.1 no longer exist.



task is normally implicit. The copy constructor and assignment operators for task are not accessible. This prevents accidental copying of a task, which would be ill-defined and corrupt internal data structures.

## Notation

Some member descriptions illustrate effects by diagrams such as Figure 5.



**Figure 5: Example Effect Diagram**

Conventions in these diagrams are as follows:

- The big arrow denotes the transition from the old state to the new state.
- Each task's state is shown as a box divided into *parent* and *refcount* sub-boxes.
- Gray denotes state that is ignored. Sometimes ignored state is left blank.
- Black denotes state that is read.
- Blue denotes state that is written.

## Members

In the description below, types *proxy1...proxy5* are internal types. Methods returning such types should only be used in conjunction with the special overloaded new operators, as described in Section (11.3.2).

```
namespace tbb {
    class task {
    protected:
        task();

    public:
        virtual ~task() {}

        virtual task* execute() = 0;

        // task allocation and destruction
        static proxy1 allocate_root();
        static proxy2 allocate_root( task_group_context& );
        static proxy3 allocate_continuation();
        static proxy4 allocate_child();
        static proxy5 allocate_additional_child_of( task& );

        // Explicit task destruction
```

```

static void destroy( task& victim );

// Recycling
void recycle_as_continuation();
void recycle_as_child_of( task& new_parent );

// Synchronization
void set_ref_count( int count );
void increment_ref_count();
int decrement_ref_count();
void wait_for_all();
static void spawn( task& t );
static void spawn( task_list& list );
void spawn_and_wait_for_all( task& t );
void spawn_and_wait_for_all( task_list& list );
static void spawn_root_and_wait( task& root );
static void spawn_root_and_wait( task_list& root );
static void enqueue( task& );

// task context
static task& self();
task* parent() const;
bool is_stolen_task() const;

// Cancellation
bool cancel_group_execution();
bool is_cancelled() const;

// Affinity
typedef implementation-defined-unsigned-type affinity_id;
virtual void note_affinity( affinity_id id );
void set_affinity( affinity_id id );
affinity_id affinity() const;

// task debugging
enum state_type {
    executing,
    reexecute,
    ready,
    allocated,
    freed
};
int ref_count() const;
state_type state() const;
};

```



```

} // namespace tbb

void *operator new( size_t bytes, const proxy1& p );
void operator delete( void* task, const proxy1& p );
void *operator new( size_t bytes, const proxy2& p );
void operator delete( void* task, const proxy2& p );
void *operator new( size_t bytes, const proxy3& p );
void operator delete( void* task, const proxy3& p );
void *operator new( size_t bytes, proxy4& p );
void operator delete( void* task, proxy4& p );
void *operator new( size_t bytes, proxy5& p );
void operator delete( void* task, proxy5& p );

```

**NOTE:** Prior to Intel® TBB 3.0, methods `allocate_additional_child_of`, `destroy`, and `spawn` were non-static. Evolution of the library made the `this` argument superfluous for these calls. The change preserves source compatibility except in cases where the address of the method was taken. Executables compiled with the older headers that had the non-static form will continue to work when linked against the current Intel® TBB 3.0 run-time libraries.

## 11.3.1 task Derivation

Class `task` is an abstract base class. You **must** override method `task::execute`. Method `execute` should perform the necessary actions for running the task, and then return the next `task` to execute, or `NULL` if the scheduler should choose the next task to execute. Typically, if non-`NULL`, the returned task is one of the predecessor tasks of `this`. Unless one of the `recycle/reschedule` methods described in Section (11.3.4) is called while method `execute()` is running, the `this` object will be implicitly destroyed after method `execute` returns.

Override the virtual destructor if necessary to release resources allocated by the constructor.

Override `note_affinity` to improve cache reuse across tasks, as described in Section 11.3.8.

### 11.3.1.1 Processing of `execute()`

When the scheduler decides that a thread should begin executing a `task`, it performs the following steps:

1. Invokes `execute()` and waits for it to return.
2. If the task has not been marked by a method `recycle_*`:
  - a. Calls the task's destructor.
  - b. If the task's `parent` is not null, then atomically decrements `successor->refcount`, and if becomes zero, puts the `successor` into the ready pool.

- c. Frees the memory of the task for reuse.
- 3. If the task has been marked for recycling:
  - a. If marked by `recycle_to_reexecute` (deprecated), puts the task back into the ready pool.
  - b. Otherwise it was marked by `recycle_as_child` or `recycle_as_continuation`.

## 11.3.2 task Allocation

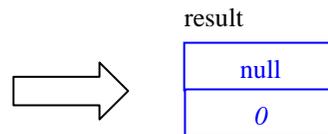
Always allocate memory for `task` objects using one of the special overloaded `new` operators. The allocation methods do not construct the `task`. Instead, they return a proxy object that can be used as an argument to an overloaded version of operator `new` provided by the library.

In general, the allocation methods must be called before any of the tasks allocated are spawned. The exception to this rule is `allocate_additional_child_of(t)`, which can be called even if `task t` is already running. The proxy types are defined by the implementation. The only guarantee is that the phrase `new(proxy) T(...)` allocates and constructs a task of type `T`. Because these methods are used idiomatically, the headings in the subsection show the idiom, not the declaration. The argument `this` is typically implicit, but shown explicitly in the headings to distinguish instance methods from static methods.

**TIP:** Allocating tasks larger than 216 bytes might be significantly slower than allocating smaller tasks. In general, task objects should be small lightweight entities.

### 11.3.2.1 `new(task::allocate_root(task_group_context& group)) T`

Allocate a `task` of type `T` with the specified cancellation group. Figure 6 summarizes the state transition.



**Figure 6: Effect of `task::allocate_root()`**

Use method `spawn_root_and_wait` (11.3.5.9) to execute the task.

### 11.3.2.2 `new(task::allocate_root()) T`

Like `new(task::allocate_root(task_group_context&))` except that cancellation group is the current innermost cancellation group.



### 11.3.2.3 `new( x.allocate_continuation() ) T`

Allocates and constructs a task of type  $T$ , and transfers the *successor* from  $x$  to the new task. No reference counts change. Figure 7 summarizes the state transition.

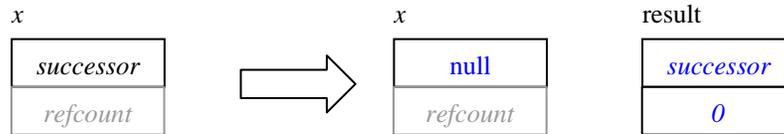


Figure 7: Effect of `allocate_continuation()`

### 11.3.2.4 `new( x.allocate_child() ) T`

#### Effects

Allocates a task with `this` as its *successor*. Figure 8 summarizes the state transition.

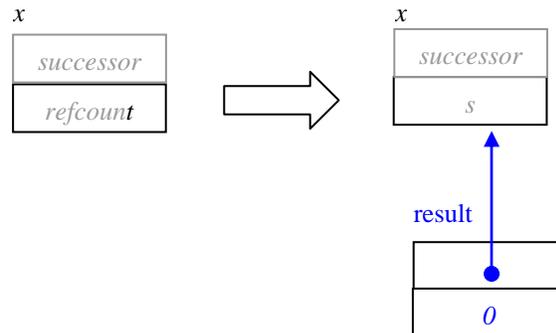


Figure 8: Effect of `allocate_child()`

If using explicit continuation passing, then the continuation, not the successor, should call the allocation method, so that *successor* is set correctly.

If the number of tasks is not a small fixed number, consider building a `task_list` (11.5) of the predecessors first, and spawning them with a single call to `task::spawn` (11.3.5.5). If a task must spawn some predecessors before all are constructed, it should use `task::allocate_additional_child_of(*this)` instead, because that method atomically increments *refcount*, so that the additional predecessor is properly accounted. However, if doing so, the task must protect against premature zeroing of *refcount* by using a blocking-style task pattern.

### 11.3.2.5 `new(task::allocate_additional_child_of( y )) T`

#### Effects

Allocates a task as a predecessor of another task  $y$ . Task  $y$  may be already running or have other predecessors running. Figure 9 summarizes the state transition.

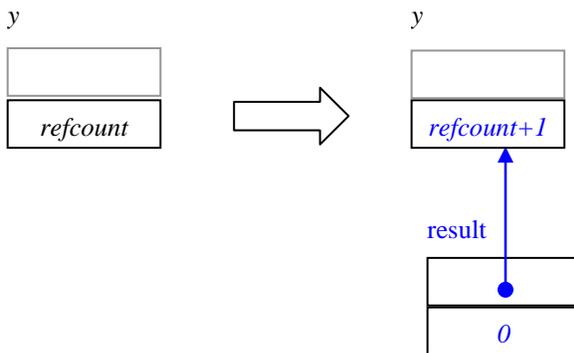


Figure 9: Effect of `allocate_additional_child_of(successor)`

Because  $y$  may already have running predecessors, the increment of  $y.refcount$  is atomic (unlike the other allocation methods, where the increment is not atomic). When adding a predecessor to a task with other predecessors running, it is up to the programmer to ensure that the successor's *refcount* does not prematurely reach 0 and trigger execution of the successor before the new predecessor is added.

### 11.3.3 Explicit task Destruction

Usually, a `task` is automatically destroyed by the scheduler after its method `execute` returns. But sometimes `task` objects are used idiomatically (such as for reference counting) without ever running `execute`. Such tasks should be disposed with method `destroy`.

#### 11.3.3.1 static void destroy ( task& victim )

##### Requirements

The *refcount* of *victim* must be zero. This requirement is checked in the debug version of the library.

##### Effects

Calls destructor and deallocates memory for *victim*. If *victim.parent* is not null, atomically decrements *victim.parent->refcount*. The parent is **not** put into the ready pool if its *refcount* becomes zero. Figure 10 summarizes the state transition.

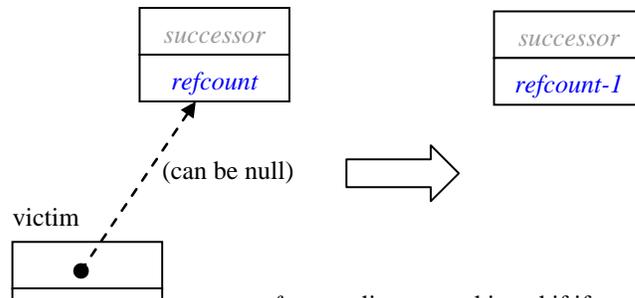


Figure 10: Effect of `destroy(victim)`.

## 11.3.4 Recycling Tasks

It is often more efficient to recycle a task object rather than reallocate one from scratch. Often the parent can become the continuation, or one of the predecessors.

**CAUTION:** **Overlap rule:** A recycled task  $t$  must not be put in jeopardy of having  $t.execute()$  rerun while the previous invocation of  $t.execute()$  is still running. The debug version of the library detects some violations of this rule.

For example,  $t.execute()$  should never spawn  $t$  directly after recycling it. Instead,  $t.execute()$  should return a pointer to  $t$ , so that  $t$  is spawned after  $t.execute()$  completes.

### 11.3.4.1 `void recycle_as_continuation()`

#### Requirements

Must be called while method `execute()` is running.

The `refcount` for the recycled task should be set to  $n$ , where  $n$  is the number of predecessors of the continuation task.

**CAUTION:** The caller must guarantee that the task's `refcount` does not become zero until after method `execute()` returns, otherwise the [overlap rule](#) is broken. If the guarantee is not possible, use method `recycle_as_safe_continuation()` instead, and set the `refcount` to  $n+1$ .

The race can occur for a task  $t$  when:

$t.execute()$  recycles  $t$  as a continuation.

The continuation has predecessors that all complete before  $t.execute()$  returns.

Hence the recycled  $t$  will be implicitly respawned with the original  $t.execute()$  still running, which breaks the overlap rule.

Patterns that use `recycle_as_continuation()` typically avoid the race by making `t.execute()` return a pointer to one of the predecessors instead of explicitly spawning that predecessor. The scheduler implicitly spawns that predecessor after `t.execute()` returns, thus guaranteeing that the recycled `t` does not rerun prematurely.

## Effects

Causes `this` to not be destroyed when method `execute()` returns.

### 11.3.4.2 `void recycle_as_safe_continuation()`

## Requirements

Must be called while method `execute()` is running.

The `refcount` for the recycled task should be set to  $n+1$ , where  $n$  is the number of predecessors of the continuation task. The additional  $+1$  represents the task to be recycled.

## Effects

Causes `this` to not be destroyed when method `execute()` returns.

This method avoids the race discussed for [recycle\\_as\\_continuation](#) because the additional  $+1$  in the `refcount` prevents the continuation from executing until the original invocation of `execute()` completes.

### 11.3.4.3 `void recycle_as_child_of( task& new_successor )`

## Requirements

Must be called while method `execute()` is running.

## Effects

Causes `this` to become a predecessor of `new_successor`, and not be destroyed when method `execute()` returns.

## 11.3.5 Synchronization

Spawning a task `t` either causes the calling thread to invoke `t.execute()`, or causes `t` to be put into the ready pool. Any thread participating in task scheduling may then acquire the task and invoke `t.execute()`. Section 11.1 describes the structure of the ready pool.

The calls that spawn come in two forms:

- Spawn a single `task`.
- Spawn multiple `task` objects specified by a `task_list` and clear `task_list`.

Some calls distinguish between spawning root tasks and non-root tasks. A root task is one that was created using method `allocate_root`.



## Important

A task should not spawn any predecessor task until it has called method `set_ref_count` to indicate both the number of predecessors and whether it intends to use one of the “wait\_for\_all” methods.

### 11.3.5.1 `void set_ref_count( int count )`

## Requirements

$count \geq 0$ .<sup>22</sup> If the intent is to subsequently spawn  $n$  predecessors and wait, then  $count$  should be  $n+1$ . Otherwise  $count$  should be  $n$ .

## Effects

Sets the *refcount* attribute to *count*.

### 11.3.5.2 `void increment_ref_count();`

## Effects

Atomically increments *refcount* attribute.

### 11.3.5.3 `int decrement_ref_count();`

## Effects

Atomically decrements *refcount* attribute.

## Returns

New value of *refcount* attribute.

**NOTE:** Explicit use of `increment_ref_count` and `decrement_ref_count` is typically necessary only when a task has more than one immediate successor task. Section 10.5 of the Tutorial (“General Acyclic Graphs of Tasks”) explains more.

### 11.3.5.4 `void wait_for_all()`

## Requirements

$refcount = n+1$ , where  $n$  is the number of predecessors that are still running.

---

<sup>22</sup> Intel® TBB 2.1 had the stronger requirement  $count > 0$ .

## Effects

Executes tasks in ready pool until *refcount* is 1. Afterwards, leaves *refcount*=1 if the task's *task\_group\_context* specifies *concurrent\_wait*, otherwise sets *refcount* to 0.<sup>23</sup> Figure 11 summarizes the state transitions.

Also, `wait_for_all()` automatically resets the cancellation state of the *task\_group\_context* implicitly associated with the task (11.6), when all of the following conditions hold:

- The task was allocated without specifying a context.
- The calling thread is a user-created thread, not an Intel® TBB worker thread.
- It is the outermost call to `wait_for_all()` by the thread.

### TIP:

Under such conditions there is no way to know afterwards if the *task\_group\_context* was cancelled. Use an explicit *task\_group\_context* if you need to know.

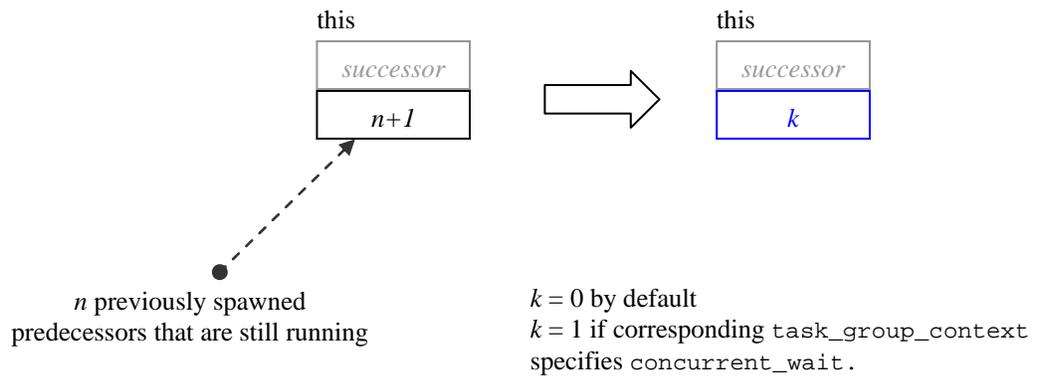


Figure 11: Effect of `wait_for_all`

### 11.3.5.5 static void spawn( task& t )

## Effects

Puts task *t* into the ready pool and immediately returns.

If the *successor* of *t* is not null, then `set_ref_count` must be called on that *successor* before spawning any child tasks, because once the child tasks commence, their completion will cause *successor.refcount* to be decremented asynchronously. The debug version of the library often detects when a required call to `set_ref_count` is not made, or is made too late.

<sup>23</sup> For sake of backwards compatibility, the default for *task\_group\_context* is *not* *concurrent\_wait*, and hence to set *refcount*=0.



### 11.3.5.6 static void spawn ( task\_list& list )

#### Effects

Equivalent to executing `spawn` on each task in `list` and clearing `list`, but may be more efficient. If `list` is empty, there is no effect.

**NOTE:** Spawning a long linear list of tasks can introduce a bottleneck, because tasks are stolen individually. Instead, consider using a recursive pattern or a parallel loop template to create many pieces of independent work.

### 11.3.5.7 void spawn\_and\_wait\_for\_all( task& t )

#### Requirements

Any other predecessors of `this` must already be spawned. The task `t` must have a non-null attribute `successor`. There must be a chain of `successor` links from `t` to the calling task. Typically, this chain contains a single link. That is, `t` is typically an immediate predecessor of `this`.

#### Effects

Similar to `{spawn(t); wait_for_all();}`, but often more efficient. Furthermore, it guarantees that `task` is executed by the current thread. This constraint can sometimes simplify synchronization. Figure 12 illustrates the state transitions. It is similar to Figure 11, with task `t` being the  $n$ th task.

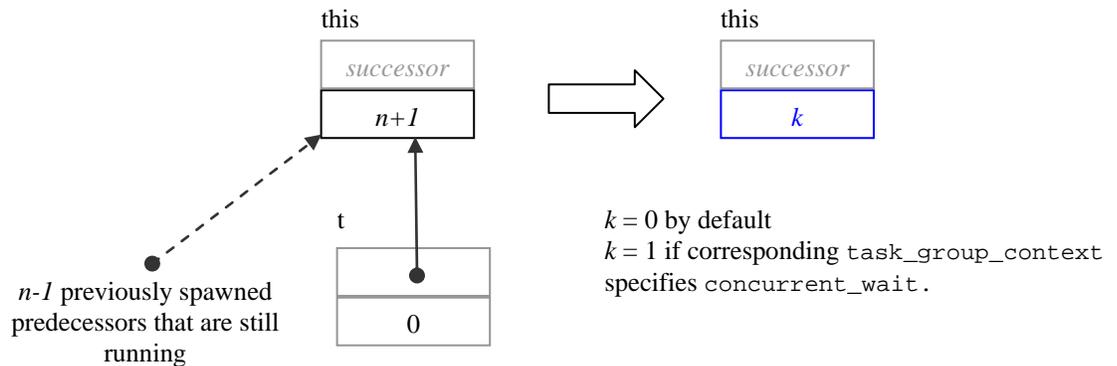


Figure 12: Effect of `spawn_and_wait_for_all`

### 11.3.5.8 void spawn\_and\_wait\_for\_all( task\_list& list )

#### Effects

Similar to `{spawn(list); wait_for_all();}`, but often more efficient.

### 11.3.5.9 `static void spawn_root_and_wait( task& root )`

#### Requirements

The memory for task *root* was allocated by `task::allocate_root()`.

#### Effects

Sets *parent* attribute of *root* to an undefined value and execute *root* as described in Section 11.3.1.1. Destroys *root* afterwards unless *root* was recycled.

### 11.3.5.10 `static void spawn_root_and_wait( task_list& root_list )`

#### Requirements

Each task object *t* in *root\_list* must meet the requirements in Section 11.3.5.9.

#### Effects

For each task object *t* in *root\_list*, performs `spawn_root_and_wait(t)`, possibly in parallel. Section 11.3.5.9 describes the actions of `spawn_root_and_wait(t)`.

### 11.3.5.11 `static void enqueue ( task& )`

#### Effects

The task is scheduled for eventual execution by a worker thread even if no thread ever explicitly waits for the task to complete. If the total number of worker threads is zero, a special additional worker thread is created to execute enqueued tasks.

Enqueued tasks are processed in roughly, but not precisely, first-come first-serve order.

**CAUTION:** Using enqueued tasks for recursive parallelism can cause high memory usage, because the recursion will expand in a breadth-first manner. Use ordinary spawning for recursive parallelism.

**CAUTION:** Explicitly waiting on an enqueued task should be avoided, because other enqueued tasks from unrelated parts of the program might have to be processed first. The recommended pattern for using an enqueued task is to have it asynchronously signal its completion, for example, by posting a message back to the thread that enqueued it. See the Intel® Threading Building Blocks *Design Patterns* manual for such an example.

## 11.3.6 task Context

These methods expose relationships between task objects, and between task objects and the underlying physical threads.



### 11.3.6.1 `static task& self()`

#### Returns

Reference to innermost `task` that the calling thread is running. A task is considered “running” if its methods `execute()`, `note_affinity()`, or destructor are running. If the calling thread is a user-created thread that is not running any task, `self()` returns a reference to an implicit dummy task associated with the thread.

### 11.3.6.2 `task* parent() const`

#### Returns

Value of the attribute `successor`. The result is an undefined value if the task was allocated by `allocate_root` and is currently running under control of `spawn_root_and_wait`.

### 11.3.6.3 `bool is_stolen_task() const`

#### Requirements

The attribute `parent` is not null and `this.execute()` is running. The calling task must not have been allocated with `allocate_root`.

#### Returns

`true` if task is running on a thread different than the thread that spawned it.

## 11.3.7 Cancellation

A task is a quantum of work that is cancelled or executes to completion. A cancelled task skips its method `execute()` if that method has not yet started. Otherwise cancellation has no direct effect on the task. A task can poll `task::is_cancelled()` to see if cancellation was requested after it started running.

Tasks are cancelled in groups as explained in Section 11.6.

### 11.3.7.1 `bool cancel_group_execution()`

#### Effects

Requests cancellation of all tasks in its group and its subordinate groups.

#### Returns

False if the task’s group already received a cancellation request; true otherwise.

### 11.3.7.2 `bool is_cancelled() const`

#### Returns

True if task's group has received a cancellation request; false otherwise.

## 11.3.8 Affinity

These methods enable optimizing for cache affinity. They enable you to hint that a later task should run on the same thread as another task that was executed earlier. To do this:

1. In the earlier task, override `note_affinity(id)` with a definition that records `id`.
2. Before spawning the later task, run `set_affinity(id)` using the `id` recorded in step 1,

The `id` is a hint and may be ignored by the scheduler.

### 11.3.8.1 `affinity_id`

The type `task::affinity_id` is an implementation-defined unsigned integral type. A value of 0 indicates no affinity. Other values represent affinity to a particular thread. Do not assume anything about non-zero values. The mapping of non-zero values to threads is internal to the Intel® TBB implementation.

### 11.3.8.2 `virtual void note_affinity ( affinity_id id )`

The task scheduler invokes `note_affinity` before invoking `execute()` when:

- The task has no affinity, but will execute on a thread different than the one that spawned it.
- The task has affinity, but will execute on a thread different than the one specified by the affinity.

You can override this method to record the `id`, so that it can be used as the argument to `set_affinity(id)` for a later task.

#### Effects

The default definition has no effect.

### 11.3.8.3 `void set_affinity( affinity_id id )`

#### Effects

Sets affinity of this task to `id`. The `id` should be either 0 or obtained from `note_affinity`.



### 11.3.8.4 affinity\_id affinity() const

#### Returns

Affinity of this task as set by `set_affinity`.

## 11.3.9 task Debugging

Methods in this subsection are useful for debugging. They may change in future implementations.

### 11.3.9.1 state\_type state() const

**CAUTION:** This method is intended for debugging only. Its behavior or performance may change in future implementations. The definition of `task::state_type` may change in future implementations. This information is being provided because it can be useful for diagnosing problems during debugging.

#### Returns

Current state of the task. Table 34 describes valid states. Any other value is the result of memory corruption, such as using a `task` whose memory has been deallocated.

**Table 34: Values Returned by `task::state()`**

Value	Description
allocated	Task is freshly allocated or recycled.
ready	Task is in ready pool, or is in process of being transferred to/from there.
executing	Task is running, and will be destroyed after method <code>execute()</code> returns.
freed	Task is on internal free list, or is in process of being transferred to/from there.
reexecute	Task is running, and will be respawned after method <code>execute()</code> returns.

Figure 13 summarizes possible state transitions for a `task`.

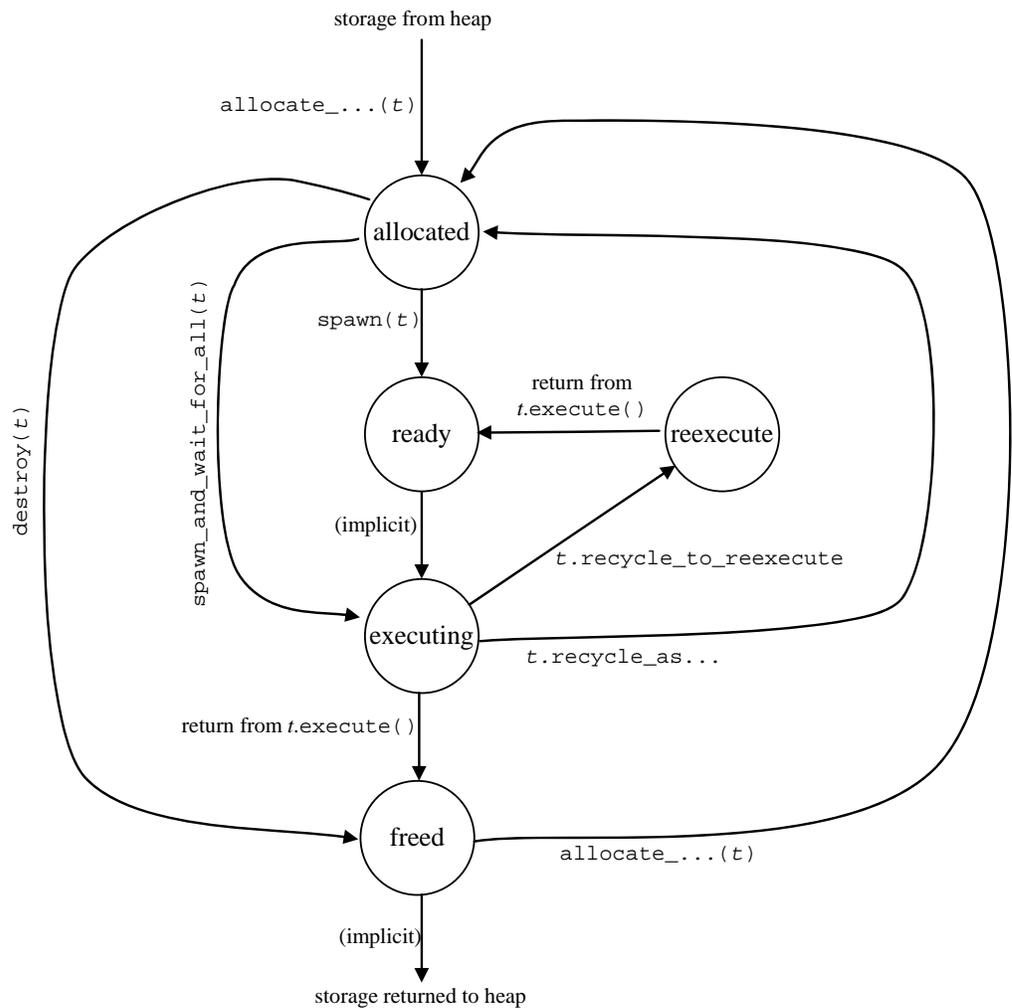


Figure 13: Typical `task::state()` Transitions

### 11.3.9.2 `int ref_count() const`

**CAUTION:** This method is intended for debugging only. Its behavior or performance may change in future implementations.

#### Returns

The value of the attribute `refcount`.



## 11.4 empty\_task Class

### Summary

Subclass of `task` that represents doing nothing.

### Syntax

```
class empty_task;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/task.h"
```

### Description

An `empty_task` is a task that does nothing. It is useful as a continuation of a parent task when the continuation should do nothing except wait for its predecessors to complete.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {  
    class empty_task: public task {  
        /*override*/ task* execute() {return NULL;}  
    };  
}
```

## 11.5 task\_list Class

### Summary

List of `task` objects.

### Syntax

```
class task_list;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/task.h"
```

### Description

A `task_list` is a list of references to `task` objects. The purpose of `task_list` is to allow a `task` to create a list of tasks and spawn them all at once via the method `task::spawn(task_list&)`, as described in 11.3.5.6.

A task can belong to at most one `task_list` at a time, and on that `task_list` at most once. A task that has been spawned, but not started running, must not belong to a `task_list`. A `task_list` cannot be copy-constructed or assigned.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class task_list {
    public:
        task_list();
        ~task_list();
        bool empty() const;
        void push_back( task& task );
        task& pop_front();
        void clear();
    };
}
```

### 11.5.1 `task_list()`

#### Effects

Constructs an empty list.

### 11.5.2 `~task_list()`

#### Effects

Destroys the list. Does not destroy the `task` objects.

### 11.5.3 `bool empty() const`

#### Returns

True if list is empty; false otherwise.

### 11.5.4 `push_back( task& task )`

#### Effects

Inserts a reference to `task` at back of the list.



## 11.5.5 task& task pop\_front()

### Effects

Removes a `task` reference from front of list.

### Returns

The reference that was removed.

## 11.5.6 void clear()

### Effects

Removes all `task` references from the list. Does not destroy the `task` objects.

# 11.6 task\_group\_context

## Summary

A cancellable group of tasks.

## Syntax

```
class task_group_context;
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/task.h"
```

## Description

A `task_group_context` represents a group of tasks that can be cancelled together. The `task_group_context` objects form a forest of trees. Each tree's root is a `task_group_context` constructed as `isolated`.

A `task_group_context` is cancelled explicitly by request, or implicitly when an exception is thrown out of a task. Cancelling a `task_group_context` causes the entire subtree rooted at it to be cancelled.

Each user thread that creates a `task_scheduler_init` (11.2) implicitly has an `isolated task_group_context` that acts as the root of its initial tree. This context is associated with the dummy task returned by `task::self()` when the user thread is not running any task (11.3.6.1).

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class task_group_context {
    public:
```

```

enum kind_t {
    isolated = implementation-defined,
    bound = implementation-defined
};

enum traits_type {
    exact_exception = implementation-defined,
    concurrent_wait = implementation-defined,
#if TBB_USE_CAPTURED_EXCEPTION
    default_traits = 0
#else
    default_traits = exact_exception
#endif /* !TBB_USE_CAPTURED_EXCEPTION */
};

task_group_context( kind_t relation_with_parent = bound,
                   uintptr_t traits = default_traits );
~task_group_context();
void reset();
bool cancel_group_execution();
bool is_group_execution_cancelled() const;
};
}

```

### 11.6.1 `task_group_context( kind_t relation_to_parent=bound, uintptr_t traits=default_traits )`

#### Effects

Constructs an empty `task_group_context`. If `relation_to_parent` is bound, the `task_group_context` becomes a child of the current innermost `task_group_context` and becomes the new innermost `task_group_context`. If `relation_to_parent` is isolated, it has no parent `task_group_context`.

The `traits` argument should be the bitwise OR of `traits_type` values. The flag `exact_exception` controls how precisely exceptions are transferred between threads. See Section 12 for details. The flag `concurrent_wait` controls the reference-counting behavior of methods `task::wait_for_all` and `task::spawn_and_wait_for_all`.

### 11.6.2 `~task_group_context()`

#### Effects

Destroys an empty `task_group_context`. It is a programmer error if there are still extant tasks in the group.



### 11.6.3 bool cancel\_group\_execution()

#### Effects

Requests that tasks in group be cancelled.

#### Returns

False if group is already cancelled; true otherwise. If concurrently called by multiple threads, exactly one call returns true and the rest return false.

### 11.6.4 bool is\_group\_execution\_cancelled() const

#### Returns

True if group has received cancellation.

### 11.6.5 void reset()

#### Effects

Reinitializes `this` to uncancelled state.

**CAUTION:** This method is only safe to call once all tasks associated with the group's subordinate groups have completed. This method must not be invoked concurrently by multiple threads.

## 11.7 task\_scheduler\_observer

### Summary

Class that represents thread's interest in task scheduling services.

### Syntax

```
class task_scheduler_observer;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/task_scheduler_observer.h"
```

### Description

A `task_scheduler_observer` permits clients to observe when a thread starts or stops participating in task scheduling. You typically derive your own observer class from `task_scheduler_observer`, and override virtual methods `on_scheduler_entry` or

on\_scheduler\_exit. An instance has a state *observing* or *not observing*. Remember to call observe() to enable observation.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class task_scheduler_observer {
    public:
        task_scheduler_observer();
        virtual ~task_scheduler_observer();
        void observe( bool state=true );
        bool is_observing() const;
        virtual void on_scheduler_entry( bool is_worker ) {}
        virtual void on_scheduler_exit( bool is_worker ) {}
    };
}
```

### 11.7.1 task\_scheduler\_observer()

#### Effects

Constructs instance with observing disabled.

### 11.7.2 ~task\_scheduler\_observer()

#### Effects

Disables observing. Waits for extant invocations of on\_scheduler\_entry or on\_scheduler\_exit to complete.

### 11.7.3 void observe( bool state=true )

#### Effects

Enables observing if state is true; disables observing if state is false.

### 11.7.4 bool is\_observing() const

#### Returns

True if observing is enabled; false otherwise.



## 11.7.5 virtual void on\_scheduler\_entry( bool is\_worker)

### Description

The task scheduler invokes this method on each thread that starts participating in task scheduling, if observing is enabled. If observing is enabled after threads started participating, then this method is invoked once for each such thread, before it executes the first task it steals afterwards.

The flag `is_worker` is true if the thread was created by the task scheduler; false otherwise.

**NOTE:** If a thread enables observing before spawning a task, it is guaranteed that the thread that executes the task will have invoked `on_scheduler_entry` before executing the task.

### Effects

The default behavior does nothing.

## 11.7.6 virtual void on\_scheduler\_exit( bool is\_worker )

### Description

The task scheduler invokes this method when a thread stops participating in task scheduling, if observing is enabled.

**CAUTION:** Sometimes `on_scheduler_exit` is invoked for a thread but not `on_scheduler_entry`. This situation can arise if a thread never steals a task.

**CAUTION:** A process does not wait for Intel® TBB worker threads to clean up. Thus a process can terminate before `on_scheduler_exit` is invoked.

### Effects

The default behavior does nothing.

## 11.8 Catalog of Recommended task Patterns

This section catalogues recommended task patterns. In each pattern, class `T` is assumed to derive from class `task`. Subtasks are labeled  $t_1, t_2, \dots, t_k$ . The subscripts indicate the order in which the subtasks execute if no parallelism is available. If

parallelism is available, the subtask execution order is non-deterministic, except that  $t_1$  is guaranteed to be executed by the spawning thread.

Recursive task patterns are recommended for efficient scalable parallelism, because they allow the task scheduler to unfold potential parallelism to match available parallelism. A recursive task pattern begins by creating a root task  $t_0$  and running it as follows.

```
T& t0 = *new(allocate_root()) T(...);  
task::spawn_root_and_wait(*t0);
```

The root task's method `execute()` recursively creates more tasks as described in subsequent subsections.

## 11.8.1 Blocking Style With $k$ Children

The following shows the recommended style for a recursive task of type  $T$  where each level spawns  $k$  children.

```
task* T::execute() {  
    if( not recursing any further ) {  
        ...  
    } else {  
        set_ref_count(k+1);  
        task& tk = *new(allocate_child()) T(...); spawn(tk);  
        task& tk-1 = *new(allocate_child()) T(...); spawn(tk-1);  
        ...  
        task& t1 = *new(allocate_child()) T(...);  
        spawn_and_wait_for_all(t1);  
    }  
    return NULL;  
}
```

Child construction and spawning may be reordered if convenient, as long as a task is constructed before it is spawned.

The key points of the pattern are:

- The call to `set_ref_count` uses  $k+1$  as its argument. The extra 1 is critical.
- Each task is allocated by `allocate_child`.
- The call `spawn_and_wait_for_all` combines spawning and waiting. A more uniform but slightly less efficient alternative is to spawn all tasks with `spawn` and wait by calling `wait_for_all`.

## 11.8.2 Continuation-Passing Style With $k$ Children

There are two recommended styles. They differ in whether it is more convenient to recycle the parent as the continuation or as a child. The decision should be based upon whether the continuation or child acts more like the parent.



Optionally, as shown in the following examples, the code can return a pointer to one of the children instead of spawning it. Doing so causes the child to execute immediately after the parent returns. This option often improves efficiency because it skips pointless overhead of putting the task into the task pool and taking it back out.

### 11.8.2.1 Recycling Parent as Continuation

This style is useful when the continuation needs to inherit much of the state of the parent and the child does not need the state. The continuation must have the same type as the parent.

```
task* T::execute() {
    if( not recursing any further ) {
        ...
        return NULL;
    } else {
        set_ref_count(k);
        recycle_as_continuation();
        task& tk = *new(allocate_child()) T(...); spawn(tk);
        task& tk-1 = *new(allocate_child()) T(...); spawn(tk-1);
        ...
        // Return pointer to first child instead of spawning it,
        // to remove unnecessary overhead.
        task& t1 = *new(allocate_child()) T(...);
        return &t1;
    }
}
```

The key points of the pattern are:

- The call to `set_ref_count` uses `k` as its argument. There is no extra `+1` as there is in blocking style discussed in Section 11.8.1.
- Each child task is allocated by `allocate_child`.
- The continuation is recycled from the parent, and hence gets the parent's state without doing copy operations.

### 11.8.2.2 Recycling Parent as a Child

This style is useful when the child inherits much of its state from a parent and the continuation does not need the state of the parent. The child must have the same type as the parent. In the example, `C` is the type of the continuation, and must derive from class `task`. If `C` does nothing except wait for all children to complete, then `C` can be the class `empty_task` (11.4).

```
task* T::execute() {
    if( not recursing any further ) {
        ...
        return NULL;
    } else {
```

```

    // Construct continuation
    C& c = allocate_continuation();
    c.set_ref_count(k);
    // Recycle self as first child
    task& tk = *new(c.allocate_child()) T(...); spawn(tk);
    task& tk-1 = *new(c.allocate_child()) T(...); spawn(tk-1);
    ...
    task& t2 = *new(c.allocate_child()) T(...); spawn(t2);
    // task t1 is our recycled self.
    recycle_as_child_of(c);
    update fields of *this to subproblem to be solved by t1
    return this;
}
}

```

The key points of the pattern are:

- The call to `set_ref_count` uses  $k$  as its argument. There is no extra 1 as there is in blocking style discussed in Section 11.8.1.
- Each child task except for  $t_1$  is allocated by `c.allocate_child`. It is critical to use `c.allocate_child`, and not `(*this).allocate_child`; otherwise the task graph will be wrong.
- Task  $t_1$  is recycled from the parent, and hence gets the parent's state without performing copy operations. Do not forget to update the state to represent a child subproblem; otherwise infinite recursion will occur.

### 11.8.3 Letting Main Thread Work While Child Tasks Run

Sometimes it is desirable to have the main thread continue execution while child tasks are running. The following pattern does this by using a dummy `empty_task` (11.4).

```

task* dummy = new( task::allocate_root() ) empty_task;
dummy->set_ref_count(k+1);
task& tk = *new( dummy->allocate_child() ) T; dummy->spawn(tk);
task& tk-1 = *new( dummy->allocate_child() ) T; dummy->spawn(tk-1);
...
task& t1 = *new( dummy->allocate_child() ) T; dummy->spawn(t1);
...do any other work...
dummy->wait_for_all();
dummy->destroy(*dummy);

```

The key points of the pattern are:

- The dummy task is a placeholder and never runs.
- The call to `set_ref_count` uses  $k+1$  as its argument.
- The dummy task must be explicitly destroyed.



## 12 Exceptions

Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) propagates exceptions along logical paths in a tree of tasks. Because these paths cross between thread stacks, support for moving an exception between stacks is necessary.

When an exception is thrown out of a task, it is caught inside the Intel® TBB run-time and handled as follows:

1. If the cancellation group for the task has already been cancelled, the exception is ignored.
2. Otherwise the exception or an approximation of it is captured.
3. The captured exception is rethrown from the root of the cancellation group after all tasks in the group have completed or have been successfully cancelled.

The exact exception is captured when both of the following conditions are true:

- The task's `task_group_context` was created in a translation unit compiled with `TBB_USE_CAPTURED_EXCEPTION=0`.
- The Intel® TBB library was built with a compiler that supports the `std::exception_ptr` feature of C++ 200x.

Otherwise an approximation of the original exception `x` is captured as follows:

1. If `x` is a `tbb_exception`, it is captured by `x.move()`.
2. If `x` is a `std::exception`, it is captured as a `tbb::captured_exception(typeid(x).name(), x.what())`.
3. Otherwise `x` is captured as a `tbb::captured_exception` with implementation-specified value for `name()` and `what()`.

### 12.1 tbb\_exception

#### Summary

Exception that can be moved to another thread.

#### Syntax

```
class tbb_exception;
```

#### Header

```
#include "tbb/tbb_exception.h"
```

## Description

In a parallel environment, exceptions sometimes have to be propagated across threads. Class `tbb_exception` subclasses `std::exception` to add support for such propagation.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class tbb_exception: public std::exception {
        virtual tbb_exception* move() = 0;
        virtual void destroy() throw() = 0;
        virtual void throw_self() = 0;
        virtual const char* name() throw() = 0;
        virtual const char* what() throw() = 0;
    };
}
```

Derived classes should define the abstract virtual methods as follows:

- `move()` should create a pointer to a copy of the exception that can outlive the original. It may move the contents of the original.
- `destroy()` should destroy a copy created by `move()`.
- `throw_self()` should throw `*this`.
- `name()` typically returns the RTTI name of the originally intercepted exception.
- `what()` returns a null-terminated string describing the exception.

# 12.2 captured\_exception

## Summary

Class used by Intel® TBB to capture an approximation of an exception.

## Syntax

```
class captured_exception;
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/tbb_exception.h"
```

## Description

When a task throws an exception, sometimes Intel® TBB converts the exception to a `captured_exception` before propagating it. The conditions for conversion are described in Section 12.



## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class captured_exception: public tbb_exception {
        captured_exception(const captured_exception& src);
        captured_exception(const char* name, const char* info);
        ~captured_exception() throw();
        captured_exception& operator=(const captured_exception&);
        captured_exception* move() throw();
        void destroy() throw();
        void throw_self();
        const char* name() const throw();
        const char* what() const throw();
    };
}
```

Only the additions that `captured_exception` makes to `tbb_exception` are described here. Section 12.1 describes the rest of the interface.

### 12.2.1 `captured_exception( const char* name, const char* info )`

#### Effects

Constructs a `captured_exception` with the specified *name* and *info*.

## 12.3 `movable_exception<ExceptionData>`

### Summary

Subclass of `tbb_exception` interface that supports propagating copy-constructible data.

### Syntax

```
template<typename ExceptionData> class movable_exception;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/tbb_exception.h"
```

### Description

This template provides a convenient way to implement a subclass of `tbb_exception` that propagates arbitrary copy-constructible data.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename ExceptionData>
    class movable_exception: public tbb_exception {
    public:
        movable_exception( const ExceptionData& src );
        movable_exception( const movable_exception& src ) throw();
        ~movable_exception() throw();
        movable_exception& operator=( const movable_exception& src
    );

        ExceptionData& data() throw();
        const ExceptionData& data() const throw();
        movable_exception* move() throw();
        void destroy() throw();
        void throw_self();
        const char* name() const throw();
        const char* what() const throw();

    };
}
```

Only the additions that `movable_exception` makes to `tbb_exception` are described here. Section 12.1 describes the rest of the interface.

### 12.3.1 `movable_exception( const ExceptionData& src )`

#### Effects

Construct `movable_exception` containing copy of `src`.

### 12.3.2 `ExceptionData& data() throw()`

#### Returns

Reference to contained data.

### 12.3.3 `const ExceptionData& data() const throw()`

#### Returns

Const reference to contained data.



## 12.4 Specific Exceptions

### Summary

Exceptions thrown by other library components.

### Syntax

```
class bad_last_alloc;
class improper_lock;
class invalid_multiple_scheduling;
class missing_wait;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/tbb_exception.h"
```

### Description

Table 35 describes when the exceptions are thrown.

**Table 35: Classes for Specific Exceptions.**

Exception	Thrown when...
bad_last_alloc	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A pop operation on a concurrent_queue or concurrent_bounded_queue corresponds to a push that threw an exception.</li> <li>• An operation on a concurrent_vector cannot be performed because a prior operation threw an exception.</li> </ul>
improper_lock	A thread attempts to lock a critical_section or reader_writer_lock that it has already locked.
invalid_multiple_scheduling	A task_group or structured_task_group attempts to run a task_handle twice.
missing_wait	A task_group or structured_task_group is destroyed before method wait() is invoked.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class bad_last_alloc: public std::bad_alloc {
    public:
        const char* what() const throw();
    };
    class improper_lock: public std::exception {
    public:
```

```
    const char* what() const throw();
};
class invalid_multiple_scheduler: public std::exception {
    const char* what() const throw();
};
class missing_wait: public std::exception {
public:
    const char* what() const throw();
};
}
```



## 13 Threads

Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) provides a wrapper around the platform's native threads, based upon the [N3000](#) working draft for C++ 200x. Using this wrapper has two benefits:

- It makes threaded code portable across platforms.
- It eases later migration to ISO C++ 200x threads.

The library defines the wrapper in namespace `std`, not namespace `tbb`, as explained in Section 2.4.6.<sup>24</sup>

The significant departures from N3000 are shown in Table 36.

**Table 36: Differences Between N3000 and Intel® TBB Thread Class**

N3000	TBB
<pre>template&lt;class Rep, class Period&gt; std::this_thread::sleep_for( const chrono::duration&lt;Rep, Period&gt;&amp; rel_time)</pre>	<pre>std::this_thread::sleep_for( tick_count::interval_t )</pre>
rvalue reference parameters	Parameter changed to plain value, or function removed, as appropriate.
constructor for <code>std::thread</code> takes arbitrary number of arguments.	constructor for <code>std::thread</code> takes 0-3 arguments.

The other changes are for compatibility with the current C++ standard or Intel® TBB. For example, constructors that have an arbitrary number of arguments require the variadic template features of C++ 200x.

**CAUTION:** Threads are heavy weight entities on most systems, and running too many threads on a system can seriously degrade performance. Consider using a task based solution instead if practical.

<sup>24</sup> In Intel® TBB 2.2, the class was `tbb::tbb_thread`. Appendix A.7 explains the changes.

# 13.1 thread Class

## Summary

Represents a thread of execution.

## Syntax

```
class thread;
```

## Header

```
#include "tbb/compat/thread"
```

## Description

Class `thread` provides a platform independent interface to native threads. An instance represents a thread. A platform-specific thread handle can be obtained via method `native_handle()`.

## Members

```
namespace std {
    class thread {
    public:
#if _WIN32||_WIN64
        typedef HANDLE native_handle_type;
#else
        typedef pthread_t native_handle_type;
#endif // _WIN32||_WIN64

        class id;

        thread();
        template <typename F> explicit thread(F f);
        template <typename F, typename X> thread(F f, X x);
        template <typename F, typename X, typename Y>
            thread (F f, X x, Y y);
        thread& operator=( thread& x);
        ~thread();

        bool joinable() const;
        void join();
        void detach();
        id get_id() const;
        native_handle_type native_handle();

        static unsigned hardware_concurrency();
    };
```



```
}

```

### 13.1.1 thread()

#### Effects

Constructs a `thread` that does not represent a thread of execution, with `get_id()==id()`.

### 13.1.2 template<typename F> thread(F f)

#### Effects

Construct a `thread` that evaluates `f()`

### 13.1.3 template<typename F, typename X> thread(F f, X x)

#### Effects

Constructs a `thread` that evaluates `f(x)`.

### 13.1.4 template<typename F, typename X, typename Y> thread(F f, X x, Y y)

#### Effects

Constructs `thread` that evaluates `f(x,y)`.

### 13.1.5 thread& operator=(thread& x)

#### Effects

If `joinable()`, calls `detach()`. Then assigns the state of `x` to `*this` and sets `x` to default constructed state.

**CAUTION:** Assignment moves the state instead of copying it.

## 13.1.6 ~thread

### Effects

```
if( joinable() ) detach().
```

## 13.1.7 bool joinable() const

### Returns

```
get_id()!=id()
```

## 13.1.8 void join()

### Requirements

```
joinable()==true
```

### Effects

Wait for thread to complete. Afterwards, `joinable()==false`.

## 13.1.9 void detach()

### Requirements

```
joinable()==true
```

### Effects

Sets `*this` to default constructed state and returns without blocking. The thread represented by `*this` continues execution.

## 13.1.10 id get\_id() const

### Returns

id of the thread, or a default-constructed id if `*this` does not represent a thread.



### 13.1.11 native\_handle\_type native\_handle()

#### Returns

Native thread handle. The handle is a `HANDLE` on Windows\* operating systems and a `pthread_t` on Linux\* and Mac OS\* X operating systems. For these systems, `native_handle()` returns 0 if `joinable()==false`.

### 13.1.12 static unsigned hardware\_concurrency()

#### Returns

The number of hardware threads. For example, 4 on a system with a single Intel® Core™2 Quad processor.

## 13.2 thread::id

### Summary

Unique identifier for a thread.

### Syntax

```
class thread::id;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/compat/thread"
```

### Description

A `thread::id` is an identifier value for a thread that remains unique over the thread's lifetime. A special value `thread::id()` represents no thread of execution. The instances are totally ordered.

#### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    class thread::id {
    public:
        id();
    };
    template<typename charT, typename traits>
    std::basic_ostream<charT, traits>&
        operator<< (std::basic_ostream<charT, traits> &out,
                   thread::id id)

    bool operator==(thread::id x, thread::id y);
    bool operator!=(thread::id x, thread::id y);
}
```

```
bool operator<(thread::id x, thread::id y);
bool operator<=(thread::id x, thread::id y);
bool operator>(thread::id x, thread::id y);
bool operator>=(thread::id x, thread::id y);
} // namespace tbb
```

## 13.3 this\_thread Namespace

### Description

Namespace `this_thread` contains global functions related to threading.

### Members

```
namespace tbb {
    namespace this_thread {
        thread::id get_id();
        void yield();
        void sleep( const tick_count::interval_t );
    }
}
```

### 13.3.1 thread::id get\_id()

#### Returns

Id of the current thread.

### 13.3.2 void yield()

Effects

Offers to suspend current thread so that another thread may run.

### 13.3.3 void sleep\_for( const tick\_count::interval\_t & i)

#### Effects

Current thread blocks for at least time interval *i*.

Example

```
using namespace tbb;
```



```
void Foo() {  
    // Sleep 30 seconds  
    this_thread::sleep_for( tick_count::interval_t(30) );  
}
```

## 14 References

---

Umut A. Acar, Guy E. Blelloch, Robert D. Blumofe, The Data Locality of Work Stealing. *ACM Symposium on Parallel Algorithms and Architectures* (2000):1-12.

Robert D. Blumofe, Christopher F. Joerg, Bradley C. Kuszmaul, Charles E. Leiserson, Keith H. Randall, and Yuli Zhou. Cilk: An Efficient Multithreaded Runtime System. *Proceedings of the 5th ACM SIGPLAN Symposium on Principles and Practice of Parallel Programming* (July 1995):207–216.

*Working Draft, Standard for Programming Language C++*. WG21 document N3000. <<http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2009/n3000.pdf>>

Steve MacDonald, Duane Szafron, and Jonathan Schaeffer. Rethinking the Pipeline as Object-Oriented States with Transformations. *9th International Workshop on High-Level Parallel Programming Models and Supportive Environments* (April 2004):12-21.

W.F. Burton and R.M. Sleep. Executing functional programs on a virtual tree of processors. *Proceedings of the 1981 Conference on Functional Programming Languages and Computer Architecture* (October 1981):187-194.

ISO/IEC 14882, *Programming Languages – C++*

Ping An, Alin Julia, Silviu Rus, Steven Saunders, Tim Smith, Gabriel Tanase, Nathan Thomas, Nancy Amato, Lawrence Rauchwerger. STAPL: An Adaptive, Generic Parallel C++ Library. *Workshop on Language and Compilers for Parallel Computing* (LCPC 2001), Cumberland Falls, Kentucky Aug 2001. Lecture Notes in Computer Science 2624 (2003): 193-208.

S. G. Akl and N. Santoro, Optimal Parallel Merging and Sorting Without Memory Conflicts, *IEEE Transactions on Computers*, Vol. C-36 No. 11, Nov. 1987.



# Appendix A Compatibility Features

This appendix describes features of Intel Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) that remain for compatibility with previous versions. These features are deprecated and may disappear in future versions of Intel® TBB. Some of these features are available only if the preprocessor symbol `TBB_DEPRECATED` is non-zero.

## A.1 `parallel_while` Template Class

### Summary

Template class that processes work items.

**TIP:** This class is deprecated. Use `parallel_do` (4.7) instead.

### Syntax

```
template<typename Body>
class parallel_while;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/parallel_while.h"
```

### Description

A `parallel_while<Body>` performs parallel iteration over items. The processing to be performed on each item is defined by a function object of type `Body`. The items are specified in two ways:

- A stream of items.
- Additional items that are added while the stream is being processed.

Table 37 shows the requirements on the stream and body.

**Table 37: `parallel_while` Requirements for Stream `S` and Body `B`**

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>bool S::pop_if_present( B::argument_type&amp; item )</code>	Get next stream item. <code>parallel_while</code> does not concurrently invoke the method on the same <code>this</code> .
<code>B::operator()( B::argument_type&amp; item ) const</code>	Process item. <code>parallel_while</code> may concurrently invoke the operator for the same <code>this</code> but different item.

Pseudo-Signature	Semantics
<code>B::argument_type()</code>	Default constructor.
<code>B::argument_type( const B::argument_type&amp; )</code>	Copy constructor.
<code>~B::argument_type()</code>	Destructor.

For example, a unary function object, as defined in Section 20.3 of the C++ standard, models the requirements for B. A `concurrent_queue` (5.4) models the requirements for S.

**TIP:** To achieve speedup, the grainsize of `B::operator()` needs to be on the order of at least ~10,000 instructions. Otherwise, the internal overheads of `parallel_while` swamp the useful work. The parallelism in `parallel_while` is not scalable if all the items come from the input stream. To achieve scaling, design your algorithm such that method `add` often adds more than one piece of work.

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    template<typename Body>
    class parallel_while {
    public:
        parallel_while();
        ~parallel_while();

        typedef typename Body::argument_type value_type;

        template<typename Stream>
        void run( Stream& stream, const Body& body );

        void add( const value_type& item );
    };
}
```

### A.1.1 `parallel_while<Body>()`

#### Effects

Constructs a `parallel_while` that is not yet running.

### A.1.2 `~parallel_while<Body>()`

#### Effects

Destroys a `parallel_while`.



### A.1.3 `template <typename Stream> void run( Stream& stream, const Body& body )`

#### Effects

Applies *body* to each item in *stream* and any other items that are added by method `add`. Terminates when both of the following conditions become true:

- `stream.pop_if_present` returned false.
- `body(x)` returned for all items *x* generated from the stream or method `add`.

### A.1.4 `void add( const value_type& item )`

#### Requirements

Must be called from a call to `body.operator()` created by `parallel_while`. Otherwise, the termination semantics of method `run` are undefined.

#### Effects

Adds item to collection of items to be processed.

## A.2 Interface for constructing a pipeline filter

The interface for constructing a filter evolved over several releases of Intel® TBB. The two following subsections describe obsolete aspects of the interface.

### A.2.1 `filter::filter( bool is_serial )`

#### Effects

Constructs a serial in order filter if `is_serial` is true, or a parallel filter if `is_serial` is false. This deprecated constructor is superseded by the constructor `filter( filter::mode )` described in Section 4.9.6.1.

### A.2.2 `filter::serial`

The filter mode value `filter::serial` is now named `filter::serial_in_order`. The new name distinguishes it more clearly from the mode `filter::serial_out_of_order`.

## A.3 Debugging Macros

The names of the debugging macros have changed as shown in Table 38. If you define the old macros, Intel® TBB sets each undefined new macro in a way that duplicates the behavior the old macro settings.

The old `TBB_DO_ASSERT` enabled assertions, full support for Intel® Threading Tools, and performance warnings. These three distinct capabilities are now controlled by three separate macros as described in Section 3.2.

**TIP:** To enable all three capabilities with a single macro, define `TBB_USE_DEBUG` to be 1. If you had code under `"#if TBB_DO_ASSERT"` that should be conditionally included only when assertions are enabled, use `"#if TBB_USE_ASSERT"` instead.

**Table 38: Deprecated Macros**

Deprecated Macro	New Macro
<code>TBB_DO_ASSERT</code>	<code>TBB_USE_DEBUG</code> or <code>TBB_USE_ASSERT</code> , depending on context.
<code>TBB_DO_THREADING_TOOLS</code>	<code>TBB_USE_THREADING_TOOLS</code>

## A.4 `tbb::deprecated::concurrent_queue<T,Alloc>` Template Class

### Summary

Template class for queue with concurrent operations. This is the `concurrent_queue` supported in Intel® TBB 2.1 and prior. New code should use the Intel® TBB 2.2 unbounded `concurrent_queue` or `concurrent_bounded_queue`.

### Syntax

```
template<typename T, typename Alloc=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >  
class concurrent_queue;
```

### Header

```
#include "tbb/concurrent_queue.h"
```

### Description

A `tbb::deprecated::concurrent_queue` is a bounded first-in first-out data structure that permits multiple threads to concurrently push and pop items. The default bounds are large enough to make the queue practically unbounded, subject to memory limitations on the target machine.



**NOTE:** Compile with `TBB_DEPRECATED=1` to inject `tbb::deprecated::concurrent_queue` into namespace `tbb`. Consider eventually migrating to the new queue classes.

- Use the new `tbb::concurrent_queue` if you need only the non-blocking operations (`push` and `try_pop`) for modifying the queue.
- Otherwise use the new `tbb::concurrent_bounded_queue`. It supports both blocking operations (`push` and `try_pop`) and non-blocking operations.

In both cases, use the new method names in Table 39.

**Table 39: Method Name Changes for Concurrent Queues**

Method in <code>tbb::deprecated::concurrent_queue</code>	Equivalent method in <code>tbb::concurrent_queue</code> or <code>tbb::concurrent_bounded_queue</code>
<code>pop_if_present</code>	<code>try_pop</code>
<code>push_if_not_full</code>	<code>try_push</code> (not available in <code>tbb::concurrent_queue</code> )
<code>begin</code>	<code>unsafe_begin</code>
<code>end</code>	<code>unsafe_end</code>

## Members

```
namespace tbb {
    namespace deprecated {
        template<typename T,
                typename Alloc=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >
        class concurrent_queue {
        public:
            // types
            typedef T value_type;
            typedef T& reference;
            typedef const T& const_reference;
            typedef std::ptrdiff_t size_type;
            typedef std::ptrdiff_t difference_type;

            concurrent_queue(const Alloc& a = Alloc());
            concurrent_queue(const concurrent_queue& src,
                            const Alloc& a = Alloc());
            template<typename InputIterator>
            concurrent_queue(InputIterator first, InputIterator last,
                            const Alloc& a = Alloc());
            ~concurrent_queue();

            void push(const T& source);
            bool push_if_not_full(const T& source);
            void pop(T& destination);
            bool pop_if_present(T& destination);
        };
    };
};
```

```

void clear() ;

size_type size() const;
bool empty() const;
size_t capacity() const;
void set_capacity(size_type capacity);
Alloc get_allocator() const;

typedef implementation-defined iterator;
typedef implementation-defined const_iterator;

// iterators (these are slow and intended only for
debugging)
iterator begin();
iterator end();
const_iterator begin() const;
const_iterator end() const;
};
}
#if TBB_DEPRECATED
using deprecated::concurrent_queue;
#else
using strict_ppl::concurrent_queue;
#endif
}

```

## A.5 Interface for concurrent\_vector

The return type of methods `grow_by` and `grow_to_at_least` changed in Intel® TBB 2.2. Compile with the preprocessor symbol `TBB_DEPRECATED` set to nonzero to get the old methods.

**Table 40: Change in Return Types**

Method	Deprecated Return Type	New Return Type
<code>grow_by</code> (5.6.3.1)	<code>size_type</code>	<code>iterator</code>
<code>grow_to_at_least</code> (5.6.3.2)	<code>void</code>	<code>iterator</code>
<code>push_back</code> (5.6.3.3)	<code>size_type</code>	<code>iterator</code>



## A.5.1 void compact()

### Effects

Same as `shrink_to_fit()` (5.6.2.2).

## A.6 Interface for class task

Some methods of class `task` are deprecated because they have obsolete or redundant functionality.

### Deprecated Members of class task

```
namespace tbb {
    class task {
    public:
        ...
        void recycle_to_reexecute();
        // task depth
        typedef implementation-defined-signed-integral-type
        depth_type;
        depth_type depth() const {return 0;}
        void set_depth( depth_type new_depth ) {}
        void add_to_depth( int delta ){}
        ...
    };
}
```

### A.6.1 void recycle\_to\_reexecute()

Intel® TBB 3.0 deprecated method `recycle_to_reexecute` because it is redundant. Replace a call `t->recycle_to_reexecute()` with the following sequence:

```
t->set_refcount(1);
t->recycle_as_safe_continuation();
```

### A.6.2 Depth interface for class task

Intel® TBB 2.2 eliminated the notion of task depth that was present in prior versions of Intel® TBB. The members of class `task` that related to depth have been retained under `TBB_DEPRECATED`, but do nothing.

## A.7 tbb\_thread Class

Intel® TBB 3.0 introduces a header `tbb/compat/thread` that defines class `std::thread`. Prior versions had a header `tbb/tbb_thread.h` that defined class `tbb_thread`. The old header and names are still available, but deprecated in favor of the replacements shown in Table 41.

**Table 41: Replacements for Deprecated Names**

Entity	Deprecated	Replacement
Header	<code>tbb/tbb_thread.h</code>	<code>tbb/compat/thread</code>
Identifiers	<code>tbb::tbb_thread</code>	<code>std::thread</code>
	<code>tbb::this_tbb_thread</code>	<code>std::this_thread</code>
	<code>tbb::this_tbb_thread::sleep</code>	<code>std::this_thread::sleep_for</code>

Most of the changes reflect a change in the way that the library implements C++ 200x features (2.4.6). The change from `sleep` to `sleep_for` reflects a change in the C++ 200x working draft.



## Appendix B PPL Compatibility

Intel Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) 2.2 introduces features based on joint discussions between the Microsoft Corporation and Intel Corporation. The features establish some degree of compatibility between Intel® TBB and Microsoft Parallel Patterns Library (PPL) development software.

Table 42 lists the features. Each feature appears in namespace `tbb`. Each feature can be injected into namespace `Concurrency` by including the file `"tbb/compat/ppl.h"`

**Table 42: PPL Compatibility Features**

Section	Feature
4.4	<code>parallel_for(first, last, step, f)</code>
4.8	<code>parallel_for_each</code>
4.12	<code>parallel_invoke</code>
8.3.1	<code>critical_section</code>
8.3.2	<code>reader_writer_lock</code>
10.3	<code>task_handle</code>
10.2	<code>task_group_status</code>
10.1.1	<code>task_group</code>
10.5	<code>structured_task_group</code>
10.6	<code>is_current_task_group_cancelling</code>
12.4	<code>improper_lock</code>
12.4	<code>invalid_multiple_scheduling</code>
12.4	<code>missing_wait</code>

For `parallel_for`, only the signature that takes `(first, last, step, f)` is injected into namespace `Concurrency`.

**CAUTION:** Because of different environments and evolving specifications, the behavior of the features can differ between the Intel® TBB and PPL implementations.

# Appendix C Known Issues

---

This section explains known issues with using Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB).

## C.1 Windows\* OS

Some Intel® TBB header files necessarily include the header file `<windows.h>`, which by default defines the macros `min` and `max`, and consequently breaks the ISO C++ header files `<limits>` and `<algorithm>`. Defining the preprocessor symbol `NOMINMAX` causes `<windows.h>` to not define the offending macros. Thus programs using Intel® TBB and either of the aforementioned ISO C++ headers should be compiled with `/DNOMINMAX` as a compiler argument.



# Appendix D Community Preview Features

---

This section provides documentation for Community Preview (CP) features.

## What is a Community Preview Feature?

A Community Preview feature is a component of Intel® Threading Building Blocks (Intel® TBB) that is being introduced to gain early feedback from developers. Comments, questions and suggestions related to Community Preview features are encouraged and should be submitted to the forums at [www.threadingbuildingblocks.org](http://www.threadingbuildingblocks.org).

The key properties of a CP feature are:

- It must be explicitly enabled. It is off by default.
- It is intended to have a high quality implementation.
- There is no guarantee of future existence or compatibility.
- It may have limited or no support in tools such as correctness analyzers, profilers and debuggers.

**CAUTION:** A CP feature is subject to change in the future. It may be removed or radically altered in future releases of the library. Changes to a CP feature do NOT require the usual deprecation and deletion process. Using a CP feature in a production code base is therefore strongly discouraged.

## Enabling a Community Preview Feature

A Community Preview feature may be defined completely in header files or it may require some additional support defined in a library.

For a CP feature that is contained completely in header files, a feature-specific macro must be defined before inclusion of the header files.

Example

```
#define TBB_PREVIEW_FOO 1
#include "tbb/foo.h"
```

If a CP feature requires support from a library, then an additional library must be linked with the application.

The use of separate headers, feature-specific macros and separate libraries mitigates the impact of Community Preview features on other product features.

**NOTE:** Unless a CP feature is explicitly enabled using the above mechanisms, it will have no impact on the application.

## D.1 concurrent\_priority\_queue Template Class

### Summary

Template class for priority queue with concurrent operations.

### Syntax

```
template<typename T, typename Compare=std::less<T>, typename
Alloc=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >
class concurrent_priority_queue;
```

### Header

```
#define TBB_PREVIEW_CONCURRENT_PRIORITY_QUEUE 1
#include "tbb/concurrent_priority_queue.h"
```

### Description

A `concurrent_priority_queue` is a container that permits multiple threads to concurrently push and pop items. Items are popped in priority order as determined by a template parameter. The queue's capacity is unbounded, subject to memory limitations on the target machine.

The interface is similar to STL `std::priority_queue` except where it must differ to make concurrent modification safe.

**Table 43: Differences between STL `priority_queue` and Intel® Threading Building Blocks `concurrent_priority_queue`**

Feature	STL <code>std::priority_queue</code>	<code>concurrent_priority_queue</code>
Choice of underlying container	Sequence template parameter	No choice of underlying container; allocator choice is provided instead
Access to highest priority item	<code>const value_type&amp; top()</code> <code>const</code>	Not available. Unsafe for concurrent container
Copy and pop item if present	<code>bool b=!q.empty();</code> <code>if(b) {</code> <code>  x=q.top();</code> <code>  q.pop();</code> <code>}</code>	<code>bool b = q.try_pop(x);</code>



Get number of items in queue	<code>size_type size() const</code>	Same, but may be inaccurate due to pending concurrent push or pop operations
Check if there are items in queue	<code>bool empty() const</code>	Same, but may be inaccurate due to pending concurrent push or pop operations

## Members

```

namespace tbb {
    template <typename T, typename Compare=std::less<T>,
              typename A=cache_aligned_allocator<T> >
    class concurrent_priority_queue {
        typedef T value_type;
        typedef T& reference;
        typedef const T& const_reference;
        typedef size_t size_type;
        typedef ptrdiff_t difference_type;
        typedef A allocator_type;

        concurrent_priority_queue(const allocator_type& a =
            allocator_type());
        concurrent_priority_queue(size_type init_capacity,
            const allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
        template<typename InputIterator>
        concurrent_priority_queue(InputIterator begin,
            InputIterator end, const allocator_type& a =
            allocator_type());
        concurrent_priority_queue(const
            concurrent_priority_queue& src, const
            allocator_type& a = allocator_type());
        concurrent_priority_queue& operator=(const
            concurrent_priority_queue& src);
        ~concurrent_priority_queue();

        bool empty() const;
        size_type size() const;
        size_type capacity() const;
        void push(const_reference elem);
        bool try_pop(reference elem);
        void reserve(size_type new_cap);
        void clear();
        void shrink_to_fit();
        void swap(concurrent_priority_queue& other);
    };
}

```

```
allocator_type get_allocator() const;
};
}
```

### **D.1.1 concurrent\_priority\_queue(const allocator\_type& a = allocator\_type())**

#### **Effects**

Constructs empty queue.

### **D.1.2 concurrent\_priority\_queue(size\_type init\_capacity, const allocator\_type& a = allocator\_type())**

#### **Effects**

Constructs an empty queue with an initial capacity.

### **D.1.3 concurrent\_priority\_queue(InputIterator begin, InputIterator end, const allocator\_type& a = allocator\_type())**

#### **Effects**

Constructs a queue containing copies of elements in the iterator half-open interval `[begin, end)`.

### **D.1.4 concurrent\_priority\_queue(const concurrent\_priority\_queue& src, const allocator\_type& a = allocator\_type())**

#### **Effects**

Constructs a copy of `src`. This operation may result in an invalid copy of `src` if another thread is concurrently modifying `src`.



### **D.1.5 Concurrent\_priority\_queue& operator=(const concurrent\_priority\_queue& src)**

#### **Effects**

Assign contents of `src` to `*this`. This operation may result in an invalid copy of `src` if another thread is concurrently modifying `src`.

### **D.1.6 ~concurrent\_priority\_queue()**

#### **Effects**

Destroys all items in the queue, and the container itself, so that it can no longer be used.

### **D.1.7 bool empty() const**

#### **Returns**

`true` if queue has no items; `false` otherwise. May be inaccurate when concurrent push or pop operations are pending.

### **D.1.8 size\_type size() const**

#### **Returns**

Number of items in the queue. May be inaccurate when concurrent push or pop operations are pending.

### **D.1.9 size\_type capacity() const**

#### **Returns**

The space allocated for items in the queue. May be inaccurate when concurrent push or reserve operations are pending.

### **D.1.10 void push(const\_reference elem)**

#### **Effects**

Pushes a copy of `elem` into the queue. This operation is thread-safe with other `push`, `try_pop`, and `reserve` operations.

## D.1.11 `bool try_pop(reference elem)`

### Effects

If the queue is not empty, copies the highest priority item from the queue and assigns it to `elem`, and destroys the popped item in the queue; otherwise, does nothing. This operation is thread-safe with other `push`, `try_pop`, and `reserve` operations.

### Returns

`true` if an item was popped; `false` otherwise.

## D.1.12 `void reserve(size_type new_cap)`

### Effects

May increase queue capacity to hold `new_cap` items. This operation is thread-safe with other `push`, `try_pop`, and `reserve` operations.

## D.1.13 `void clear()`

### Effects

Clears the queue; results in `size()==0`. This operation is not thread-safe.

## D.1.14 `void shrink_to_fit()`

### Effects

Frees memory by reducing the queue capacity to hold just the current contents. This operation is not thread-safe.

## D.1.15 `void swap(concurrent_priority_queue& other)`

### Effects

Swaps the queue contents with those of `other`. This operation is not thread-safe.

## D.1.16 `allocator_type get_allocator() const`

### Returns

Copy of allocator used to construct the queue.